

FINAL REPORT ◦ JANUARY 2018

2017 Vegetation Monitoring of the Napa River Flood Protection Project Napa Valley, California



PREPARED FOR

Napa County Flood Control and Water
Conservation District
804 First Street
Napa, California 94559-2623

PREPARED BY

Stillwater Sciences
2855 Telegraph Avenue, Suite 400
Berkeley, California 94705

Suggested citation: Stillwater Sciences. 2018. 2017 Vegetation monitoring of the Napa River Flood Protection Project, Napa Valley, California. Final Report. Prepared by Stillwater Sciences, Berkeley, California for Napa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, Napa, California.

Cover photos: Napa River Flood Protection Project during 2017 monitoring.

Table of Contents

1	INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1	Project Purpose and Background	1
1.2	Project Contracts.....	3
1.3	Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.....	3
1.4	Project Area	3
2	HABITAT CREATION GOALS AND MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES.....	10
2.1	Goals and Management Objectives	10
2.1.1	Brackish emergent marsh	10
2.1.2	Tidal mudflats	11
2.1.3	Seasonal and emergent wetlands.....	11
2.1.4	Shaded riverine aquatic	11
2.1.5	Riparian forest and scrub-shrub	12
2.1.6	High-value oak woodland	12
2.1.7	Grasslands	12
2.1.8	Open water	13
2.2	Vegetation Monitoring Indicators and Performance Standards	13
3	METHODS.....	21
3.1	Imagery Acquisition and Photo Interpretation.....	21
3.2	Field Preparation.....	21
3.3	Field Data Collection.....	22
3.3.1	Habitat mapping	22
3.3.2	Vegetation monitoring transects.....	22
3.4	Data Entry and Analyses.....	23
4	RESULTS.....	25
4.1	Habitat Types.....	25
4.1.1	Brackish emergent marsh	33
4.1.2	Tidal mudflats	33
4.1.3	Seasonal and emergent wetlands.....	33
4.1.4	Shaded riverine aquatic	34
4.1.5	Riparian forest and scrub-shrub	34
4.1.6	High-value oak woodland	35
4.1.7	Grasslands	35
4.1.8	Aquatic	36
4.2	Vegetation Monitoring Transects	36
4.2.1	Transect 1	40
4.2.2	Transect 2	41
4.2.3	Transect 2A	41
4.2.4	Transect 3	41
4.2.5	Transect 4	41
4.2.6	Transect 5	42
4.2.7	Transect 5A	42
4.2.8	Transect 6	42
4.2.9	Transect 7	42
4.2.10	Transect 8	42
4.2.11	Transect 9	43
4.2.12	Transect 10B	43
4.2.13	Transect 10A	43
4.2.14	Transect 11	43

4.2.15	Transect 12	44
4.3	Pest Plant Species	44
4.3.1	MMP A-Rated Pest Plant Species	45
4.3.2	MMP B-Rated and CDFA/Cal-IPC Pest Plant Species.....	46
5	DISCUSSION	46
5.1	Achievement of Habitat Goals and Performance Standards	48
5.1.1	Habitat types.....	48
5.1.2	Native plant frequency and cover.....	48
5.1.3	Pest plant species.....	49
5.1.4	Woody species, survival, and health and vigor	49
5.1.5	Natural recruitment.....	49
5.2	Management Recommendations.....	49
5.3	Conclusions.....	51
6	REFERENCES.....	51

Tables

Table 1.	Vegetation monitoring indicators applicable to habitats in the Project Area.....	14
Table 2.	Vegetation monitoring indicators and performance standards for habitat types encountered in 2017.	16
Table 3.	Coordinates for transect end points.....	22
Table 4.	Density cover classes (JSA 2001).	24
Table 5.	Summary of vegetation types in the Project Area.....	25
Table 6.	2017 vegetation monitoring results by habitat type.	27
Table 7.	Plant species observed in sample plots during the 2017 vegetation monitoring.....	36
Table 8.	Pest Plant Species observed in the Project Area during 2017 vegetation monitoring...	44
Table 9.	Summary of achievement of performance standards by indicator and habitat type.....	47
Table 10.	Acres of broadleaved pepperweed surveyed and treated by NCFWCWD.	50

Figures

Figure 1.	Location Map for the Napa River Flood Protection Project, Napa, California with four contract areas.....	2
Figure 2a.	Study Area showing the location of transects and plots, Tile 1 of 5.....	5
Figure 2b.	Study Area showing the location of transects and plots, Tile 2 of 5.....	6
Figure 2c.	Study Area showing the location of transects and plots, Tile 3 of 5.....	7
Figure 2d.	Study Area showing the location of transects and plots, Tile 4 of 5.....	8
Figure 2e.	Study Area showing the location of transects and plots, Tile 5 of 5.....	9
Figure 3.	Habitat map.....	26

Appendices

Appendix A	Future Habitat Conditions
Appendix B	MMP Indicators and Performance Standards
Appendix C	List of Pest Plant Species
Appendix D	Coordinates for Transect End Points, Plots, and Photopoints
Appendix E	Photographs at Photopoint Locations
Appendix F	Field Data Spreadsheets
Appendix G	Plant List by Transect
Appendix H	Summary of Relative Percent Cover, Habitat Type, and Salinity for all Plots
Appendix I	Average Percent Relative Cover and Frequency for all Species

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Purpose and Background

In the Napa Valley of California, a series of over-bank flooding events by the Napa River during the last half-century have resulted in cumulative economic damage in excess of 500 million dollars (County of Napa 2012). As a result, in the early 1960s Napa County officials endorsed and approved financial support to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for the development and implementation of the Napa River Flood Protection Project (Project) with the Napa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (NCFCWCD) acting as the local Project sponsor. The Project was initiated in 1964 with the U.S. Congress' authorization of a large-scale flood protection project along a six-mile reach of the main stem of the Napa River and a 1.4-mile reach of Napa Creek within the vicinity of the City of Napa (Figure 1). In 1998, the citizens of Napa County voted on, and approved, a ½-cent sales tax (Measure A) to fund the Project and implementation began in 2000. As part of the approval for the Project the voters included the adoption of the “Living River Goals and Strategy”. The overarching goals of the Project and Living River Strategy include 1) achieving a 100-year level of flood protection by reconnecting the Napa River to its historical floodplain; 2) providing flood damage benefits that exceed Project costs when calculated according to official USACE benefit-to-cost methodologies; 3) mitigating Project impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitat by restoring wetlands throughout the floodplain; and 4) providing recreational facilities in the Project Area (JSA 2001). Conversion of the Project Area from the previously diked agricultural baylands to a mosaic of tidally influenced wetlands required levee removal and breaching, lowering levees, and channel modifications to create flood terraces (JSA 2001). Construction of the Project is ongoing and addresses multiple interests and Project goals in restoring the riparian and floodplain ecosystems of the Napa River.

This report documents long-term vegetation and habitat monitoring conducted by Stillwater Sciences for the NCFCWCD in 2017. Results from this monitoring are utilized to track achievement towards restoration goals and document habitat establishment in restored areas.

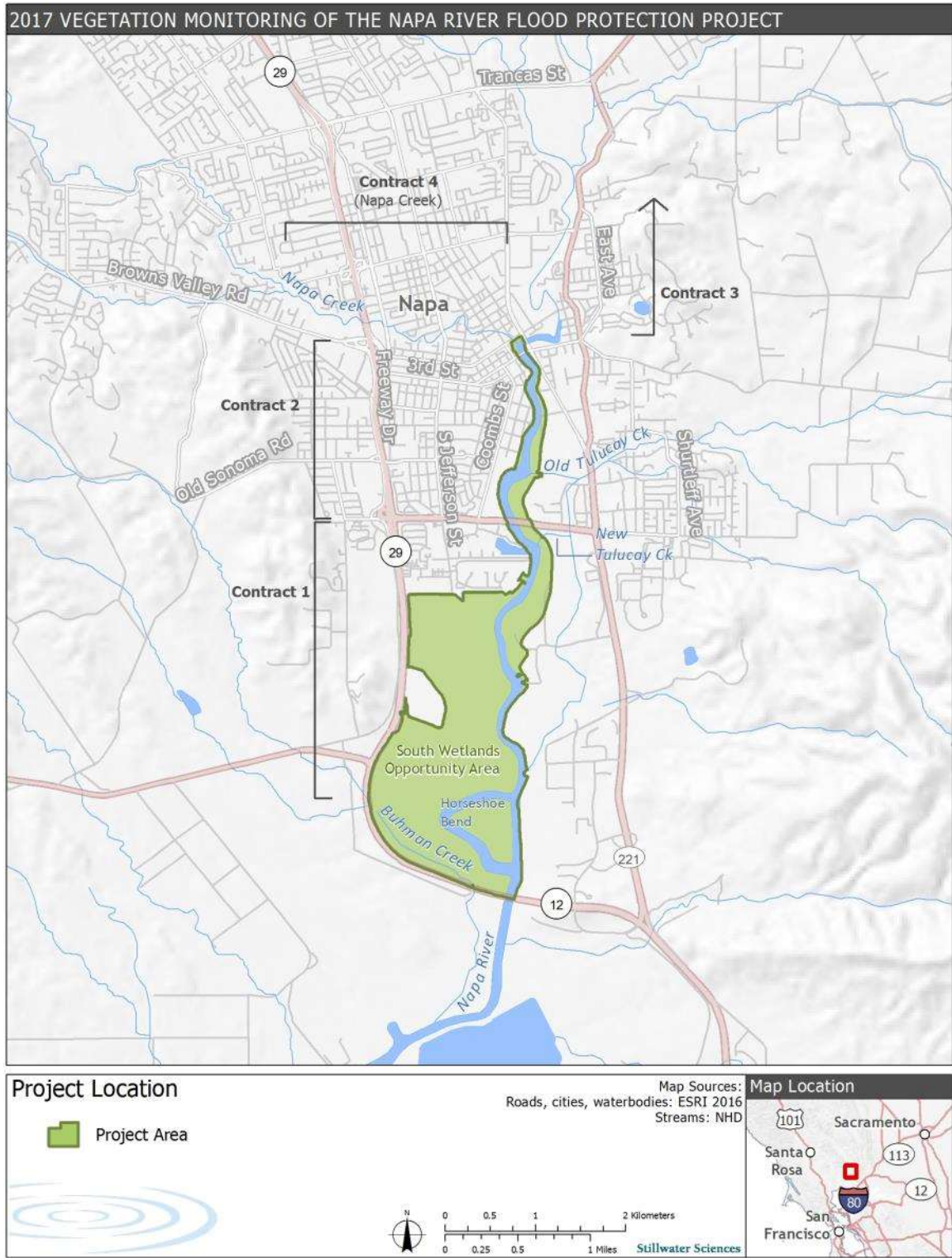


Figure 1. Location Map for the Napa River Flood Protection Project, Napa, California with four contract areas

1.2 Project Contracts

The Project includes multiple phases of work, four of which target flood control activities along three distinct reaches of the Napa River and one along Napa Creek. USACE and NCFWCWD (1998) designed flood control and riverine restoration projects for these four reaches of the Napa River based in large part upon a conceptual alluvial floodplain enhancement design developed by Phil Williams & Associates (PWA 1997). Specific areas of construction along the four reaches are known as ‘Contracts’ which are numbered sequentially 1 through 3, downstream to upstream (Figure 1). Contract 4 is the lower reach of Napa Creek including its confluence with the Napa River. Contracts 1 and 2 are partitioned further: Contract 1A and 2W refer to the west side of the river, and Contract 1B and 2E refer to the east side of the river.

As originally conceived and planned, construction of the four Project contracts was expected to occur over a ten-year period. However, completion of the project was delayed due to funding shortfalls. In July 2010, USACE announced the receipt of American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funds for construction of the Napa Creek Project (i.e., Contract 4). Specifically, USACE received funds to install two large diversion culverts and improve river bank protection along Napa Creek from its confluence with the Napa River approximately 3,500 feet (ft) upstream to the Jefferson Street crossing. Construction on Napa Creek initiated in 2010 and was completed in 2013. Additionally, the USACE Sacramento District received sufficient funding, combined with local matching funds, to complete the Napa River Dry Bypass segment of the Project. Construction of the Dry Bypass began in the fall of 2013 and was completed in 2015 providing significant flood protection in the heart of down town Napa and restoring 1.5 acres of wildlife habitat.

1.3 Mitigation and Monitoring Plan

The Project includes enhancement, restoration, and creation (collectively referred to as "restoration"), as well as monitoring of wetland habitats. In 2001, the *Napa River Flood Protection Project Mitigation and Monitoring Plan* (MMP) (JSA 2001) was prepared to comply with various regulatory requirements, such as the waste discharge requirements by the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). The MMP describes Project mitigation features that were designed to protect and restore environmental resources within the Project Area. As defined in the MMP, the restoration goals include creating and restoring brackish emergent marsh, tidal mudflats, seasonal and emergent wetlands, shaded riverine aquatic habitat (SRA), riparian forest and scrub-shrub, high-value oak woodlands, and grasslands. The monitoring objective is to systematically and quantitatively measure changes in vegetation, soils, and hydrology over a 40-year period (JSA 2001). Initial monitoring of vegetation and created habitat establishment was originally the responsibility of USACE. In 2012, the responsibility transferred from USACE to the NCFWCWD. Further detail on goals and management objectives as well as monitoring indicators and performance standards are discussed below, in Section 2.

1.4 Project Area

The 2017 Project Area is approximately 1,233 acres (ac) and covers an approximate 4-mile reach of the Napa River and floodplain within the greater Project Area, extending from the junction of First Street and Soscol Avenue in Napa to State Route 29 (Figure 1). In 2003 and 2004, seven permanent vegetation monitoring transects were installed and monitored by CH2M Hill at a portion of the Project Area known as the South Wetlands Opportunity Area (SWOA; Transects 2, 2A, 3, 4, 5, 5A, and 6). In 2007, North State Resources, Inc. (NSR) surveyed the SWOA

transects, extended portions of the SWOA transects, and added two new transects located in Contract 1A and 1B (Transects 1 and 7). The results of the field monitoring conducted by NSR documented the biological, chemical, and physical conditions six years after completion of the Project features in the Project Area. Prior to 2012 field monitoring, NCFCWCD added five transects located from just south of Imola Avenue upstream through the Third Street bridge (Transects 8, 9, 10A, 10B, and 11). In 2017, on behalf of NCFCWCD, Stillwater Sciences added one additional transect (Transect 12), at the northern end of the Project in Contract 2, just downstream of the newly constructed Napa River Dry Bypass. This report documents the results of 2017 vegetation monitoring conducted by Stillwater Sciences along all 15 transects (Figures 2A–2E), including all transects established in 2003, 2007, 2012, and 2017.



Figure 2a. Location of transects and plots in 2017, Tile 1 of 5.



Figure 2b. Location of transects and plots in 2017, Tile 2 of 5.



Figure 2c. Location of transects and plots in 2017, Tile 3 of 5.

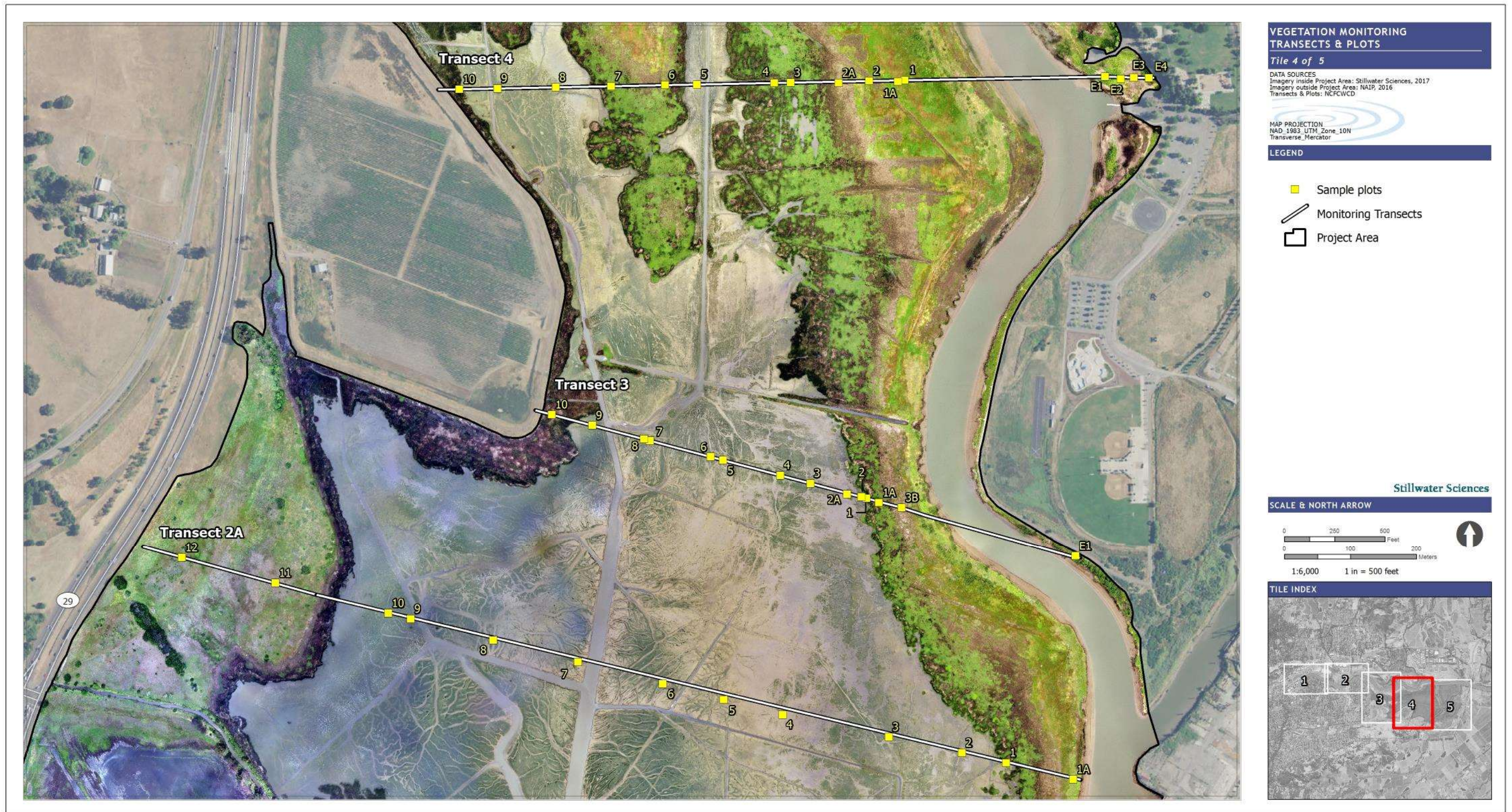


Figure 2d. Location of transects and plots in 2017, Tile 4 of 5.

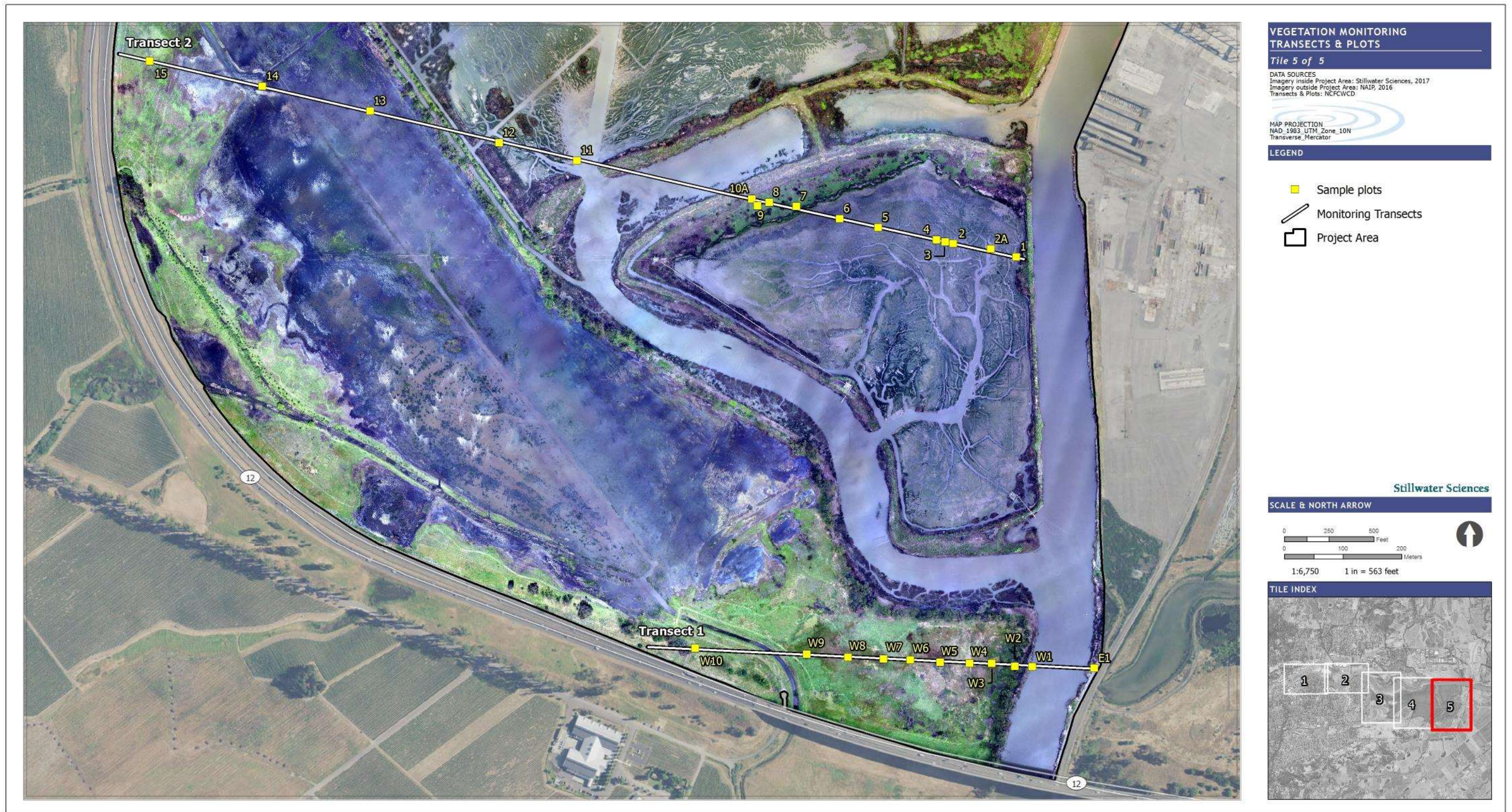


Figure 2e. Location of transects and plots in 2017, Tile 5 of 5.

2 HABITAT CREATION GOALS AND MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES

2.1 Goals and Management Objectives

The habitat creation goals and management objectives for the Project Area, as described in the MMP (JSA 2001) and discussed in subsequent monitoring reports (CH2M Hill 2004, NSR 2008, Stillwater Sciences 2013), include the: (1) creation/restoration of brackish emergent marsh, tidal mudflats, seasonal and emergent wetlands, SRA, riparian forest and scrub-shrub, high-value oak woodland, and grasslands, and (2) establishment of an ecologically and hydrologically self-sustaining mosaic of habitats at the Project Area. Specific objectives are to:

- Construct an 8.7-ac marsh-plain terrace extending 5,000 ft downstream from the Newport North Marina;
- Construct a 29-acre floodplain terrace adjacent to the marsh-plain terrace;
- Lower the levees adjacent to the Napa River downstream of the terraces and the levees surrounding Horseshoe Bend;
- Dispose of the excavated soil in the northwestern part of the SWOA and construct new levees to protect the upland areas;
- Convert 78 ac of Horseshoe Bend Island (including 57 ac of existing seasonal wetlands) to brackish emergent marsh, which would be sustained by a tidal slough channel;
- Convert the 574-acre area north of Horseshoe Bend to 425 ac of brackish emergent marsh, 16 ac of open water/tidal mudflat, and 133 ac of oak woodland; and
- Convert 210 ac (excluding seasonal wetland areas) of grassland on the Stanley Ranch property to oak woodland.

The target habitat acreage goals as outlined in the MMP are expected to be achieved over the long-term monitoring period (defined as 40 years) of the Project. Continued long-term monitoring will quantify habitat creation and assess changes in vegetation and other ecological parameters through time to help further determine if the Project is achieving its goals and management objectives by the end of the monitoring period. A map of the targeted post-Project habitat types is shown in Appendix A. The following sections summarize the goals and management objectives, as well as the species composition, for each habitat type.

2.1.1 Brackish emergent marsh

Brackish emergent marsh establishes along an elevation gradient between tidal mudflats and adjacent upland areas; the distribution is dependent on the surface elevation, soil/water salinity, and duration of tidal inundation (JSA 2001). Brackish emergent marsh also occurs in some areas with minimal to no tidal influence where evapotranspiration combines with the salt content of maritime-influenced air to create high salinity conditions (NSR 2008). Within brackish emergent marsh habitat, the lower tidal salt marsh adjacent to tidal mudflat is dominated by common tule (*Schoenoplectus acutus* var. *occidentalis*) and southern bulrush (*Schoenoplectus californicus*), the middle tidal marsh is dominated by common pickleweed (*Salicornia pacifica*), and the high tidal marsh vegetation consists of common pickleweed in association with salt grass (*Distichlis spicata*), fat-hen (*Atriplex prostrata*), alkali heath (*Frankenia salina*), and marsh jaumea (*Jaumea carnosa*) (NSR 2008).

The goal for this habitat type is to restore tidal influence and the tidal marshland ecosystem. The management objective is to restore daily tidal flows to 56 ac of historical brackish emergent

marsh through construction of the marshplain terrace, and to restore additional brackish emergent marsh through construction of tidal inlets in the SWOA (JSA 2001). Total target acreage for brackish emergent marsh is 503 ac.

2.1.2 Tidal mudflats

Total mudflat habitat acreage in the intertidal zone is highly variable, with dynamic, seasonal variations in freshwater storm surges and the diurnal seawater tidal action affecting the patterns of sediment erosion and deposition. Tidal mudflats are predominately unvegetated areas, typically with less than 30% vascular plant cover. Plants that colonize the lowest tidal marsh zone include small spikerush (*Eleocharis parvula*), widgeongrass (*Ruppia maritima*) and southern bulrush; they can also harbor seasonal cover of algae such as sea lettuce (*Ulva* spp.) or red algae (*Gracilaria* spp.) (JSA 2001).

The goal for the tidal mudflat habitat type is to protect and restore tidal mudflats in the Napa River estuary and SWOA. The management objective is to create 2.5 ac of tidal mudflat habitat throughout the Project Area, including the SWOA. Specific areas within the SWOA targeted for mudflat restoration are between stations 610+00 and 675+00 on the west side of the river and from station 660+00 moving north beyond the SWOA boundary (Appendix A, JSA 2001).

2.1.3 Seasonal and emergent wetlands

Seasonal and emergent wetlands generally are dominated by hydrophytic vegetation with a wetland indicator status of ‘facultative wet’ or wetter. Dominant species include cattails (*Typha* spp.), bulrushes (*Schoenoplectus* spp.), water primrose (*Ludwigia peploides*), smartweeds (*Persicaria* spp.), sedges (*Carex* spp.), meadow barley (*Hordeum brachyantherum*), annual beard grass (*Polypogon monspeliensis*), bird’s-foot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), pale spikerush (*Eleocharis macrostachya*), and curly dock (*Rumex crispus*) (JSA 2001).

The goal for this habitat type is the restoration of non-tidal and seasonal freshwater marsh with native herbaceous wetland plant species in the SWOA and Imola Avenue bridge area. The management objective is to restore freshwater fluvial and tidal dynamics and 45 ac of native seasonal and emergent wetland vegetation through construction of floodplain terraces, and to restore additional seasonal and emergent wetlands through construction of tidal inlets in the SWOA (Appendix A).

2.1.4 Shaded riverine aquatic

Shaded riverine aquatic (SRA) cover is the overhead and instream shade provided by riparian forest vegetation located at the interface of a river and its adjacent riparian habitat (Fris and DeHaven 1993). Within the Project Area, SRA cover habitat includes the riparian vegetation within 15 ft of the summer shoreline (JSA 2001).

The goal for this habitat type is to protect and restore woody vegetation cover occurring at the interface of the Napa River/Napa Creek near shore aquatic habitat with adjacent riparian habitat. The management objective for this habitat type is to protect and restore 2.6 ac of SRA cover vegetation associated with the Project; approximately 16,000 linear ft are planned on the west side of the Napa River and approximately 23,500 linear ft on the east side (JSA 2001). CH2M Hill (2006) estimated a target acreage of 0.29 total ac of SRA, based on a calculation from the maps presented in the MMP (Appendix A).

2.1.5 Riparian forest and scrub-shrub

Riparian forest and scrub-shrub are the trees and shrubs within the riparian corridor. Dominant tree species include Fremont cottonwood (*Populus fremontii* subsp. *fremontii*), valley oak (*Quercus lobata*), coast live oak (*Quercus agrifolia*), box elder (*Acer negundo*), northern California black walnut (*Juglans hindsii*), California bay (*Umbellularia californica*), and California buckeye (*Aesculus californica*). Shrub species include red willow (*Salix laevigata*), Pacific willow (*Salix lasiandra*), arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*), sandbar willow (*Salix exigua*), blue elderberry (*Sambucus nigra* subsp. *caerulea*), poison oak (*Toxicodendron diversilobum*), California rose (*Rosa californica*), and California blackberry (*Rubus ursinus*) (JSA 2001).

The goal for this habitat type is to protect and restore the native riparian forest species composition and structure adjacent to the Napa River and Napa Creek. The management objective is to establish healthy, functioning riparian habitat that is resilient to tidal and fluvial inundation and resistant to extreme environmental conditions. Most of the restoration efforts for this habitat type occur upstream of the SWOA and targets include creation of 16.71 ac of riparian forest on the Napa River; 0.97 acre of riparian forest on Napa Creek; and 10.68 ac of riparian scrub-shrub. CH2M Hill (2006) estimated target acreage of 2 ac of riparian forest and scrub-shrub habitat, based on a calculation from the maps presented in the MMP (Appendix A).

2.1.6 High-value oak woodland

High-value oak woodlands occur in upland areas and are dominated by valley oak and coast live oak, but also include white alder (*Alnus rhombifolia*) and Fremont cottonwood. The shrub understory includes coyote brush (*Baccharis pilularis*), poison oak, California rose, California blackberry, and blue elderberry and the understory is typically dominated by non-native grasses (JSA 2001).

The goal for this habitat type was to protect existing high-value oak woodland habitat during construction and to establish native oak woodland vegetation in the Project Area. The management objective is to protect and restore existing high-value oak woodland adjacent to and intergrading with the riparian plant community; this included 11 ac of habitat on the west and east sides of the Napa River (JSA 2001). The MMP also calls for the conversion of 133 ac of upland ruderal habitat within the SWOA to oak woodland habitat; thus, the total target acreage for high-value oak woodland is 133 ac (Appendix A) which accounts for the 11 ac of existing oak woodland.

2.1.7 Grasslands

Grasslands occur in upland areas and within the agricultural baylands of the north bay and are generally dominated by non-native perennial and annual grasses and forbs. Within the Project Area dominant species include annual ryegrass (*Festuca perennis*), harding grass (*Phalaris aquatica*), oats (*Avena* spp.), barley (*Hordeum* spp.), garden vetch (*Vicia sativa*), spiny cocklebur (*Xanthium spinosum*), radish (*Raphanus sativus*), curly dock, mayweed (*Anthemis cotula*), and rigput grass (*Bromus diandrus*) (JSA 2001).

The goal for the non-native grassland habitat type is to maintain existing upland herbaceous habitat adjacent to wetlands in the SWOA, the Kennedy Park area, and along the Napa River and Napa Creek. The management objective is to maintain approximately 72 ac of grassland adjacent to wetland areas (Appendix A).

2.1.8 Open water

There are no goals or management objectives discussed in the MMP for the open water habitat type. The 2004 CH2M Hill report lists a total of 45.5 ac of open water habitat present within the SWOA. Open water is found within the Project Area in historical flood ditches, tidal channels, and the mainstem of the Napa River.

2.2 Vegetation Monitoring Indicators and Performance Standards

The monitoring objective is to systematically and quantitatively measure changes in vegetation, soils, and hydrology over a 40-year period with the intent of providing actionable information for adaptive management (JSA 2001). To measure these changes, performance standards and monitoring indicators were defined. Indicators are measurable characteristics that define biological, chemical, or physical features or processes of a site; monitoring indicators include presence/absence, vegetative cover, density cover class, Pest Plant Species, woody species, natural recruitment, water salinity, survival, health and vigor, and shaded stream surface (Table 1). Performance standards are defined as the threshold above which an indicator is deemed successful and below which an indicator is deemed unsuccessful (JSA 2001). The monitoring indicators, associated monitoring activities and interim and final performance standards are summarized in Table 5-1 of the MMP; this table is presented in Appendix B. Table 2 presents the vegetation monitoring indicators and performance standards for each habitat type monitored in 2017.

Table 1. Vegetation monitoring indicators applicable to habitats in the Project Area.

Indicator	Rationale	Relevant habitats
Survival	Survival is an important indicator of ecosystem health.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • shaded riverine aquatic • riparian forest and scrub-shrub • high-value oak woodland
Health and Vigor ¹	Health and vigor measurements provide an indication of ecosystem health.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • shaded riverine aquatic • riparian forest and scrub-shrub • high-value oak woodland
Presence/absence	Relative frequency of native and non-native species for each habitat provide information on species diversity and vegetation composition for each habitat.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • brackish emergent marsh • tidal mudflats • seasonal and emergent wetlands
Vegetative Cover ²	Relative abundance and relative frequency of vegetative cover provide information on species diversity and vegetation composition for each habitat.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • brackish emergent marsh • tidal mudflats • seasonal and emergent wetlands • riparian forest and scrub-shrub • high-value oak woodland • grasslands
Density Cover Class	Dense, senescent vegetation stunts vegetation growth, reduces production of new biomass and vegetative reproduction, and decreases wildlife habitat quality.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • brackish emergent marsh • tidal mudflats • seasonal and emergent wetlands • riparian forest and scrub-shrub • high-value oak woodland
Pest Plant Species ³	Pest plants have the potential to displace native plants and natural habitats, affect the quality of forage on rangelands, or affect cropland productivity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • brackish emergent marsh • tidal mudflats • seasonal and emergent wetlands • shaded riverine aquatic • riparian forest and scrub-shrub • high-value oak woodland • grasslands

Indicator	Rationale	Relevant habitats
Woody Species	Measurements of woody species help predict roughness coefficient and flood freeboard within the floodplains.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • brackish emergent marsh • seasonal and emergent wetlands • riparian forest and scrub-shrub • grasslands
Tree height	Tree height measurements provide an indication of ecosystem health.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • riparian forest and scrub-shrub • high-value oak woodland
Tree basal area ⁴	Tree measurements provide an indication of ecosystem health.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • riparian forest and scrub-shrub • high-value oak woodland
Shaded Stream Surface ⁵	Overhead cover enhances habitat for fish and other aquatic organisms and minimizes potential increases in water temperature.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • shaded riverine aquatic
Water Salinity	Water salinity is the most important factor in salt marsh plant species composition and distribution.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • brackish emergent marsh • tidal mudflats
Natural Recruitment ⁶	Natural recruitment is an indicator of the long-term sustainability of the different habitat types.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • brackish emergent marsh • seasonal and emergent wetlands • shaded riverine aquatic • riparian forest and scrub-shrub • high-value oak woodland

¹ Insect infestation, desiccation from drought, flooding stress, nutrient stress, and other signs of disease.

² The percentage of ground surface covered by a vertical projection of the vegetation.

³ Non-native noxious weeds and/or invasive plants listed in the MMP, non-native noxious weeds that are listed by the California Department of Food and Agriculture (CDFA), and invasive plants identified by the California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC) (Appendix C).

⁴ Total area of tree stems measured at standardized breast height or 4.5 ft.

⁵ The percentage of the total stream surface area shaded at midday.

⁶ Establishment of native plants by natural reproduction (both sexual and vegetative).

Table 2. Vegetation monitoring indicators and performance standards for habitat types encountered in 2017.

Indicator	Monitoring activity and location of monitoring	Interim performance standard	Final performance standard
<i>Brackish Emergent Marsh</i>			
Presence/Absence	Relative frequency as measured in plots	>80% relative frequency representative of native tidal marsh species	>80% relative frequency representative of native tidal marsh species
Vegetative Cover	Relative abundance as measured in plots	>80% relative abundance representative of native tidal marsh species	>80% relative abundance representative of native tidal marsh species
Density Cover Class	Cover class estimate of vegetation density and % senescent stems as measured in plots	Density cover class <4 ¹	Density cover class <4
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover as measured via line intercept along the transect along the transect and in plots	<1% vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern
Woody Species	A qualitative estimate of relative percent cover as measured along transects	Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 ft apart	Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 ft apart
Water Salinity	Parts per thousand as measured in plots	Baseline data	Baseline data
Natural Recruitment	Visual count of seedlings or vegetative reproduction as measured in plots	Marsh surface colonizing with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species after 3 years	Colonization of marsh surface with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species
<i>Tidal Mudflats</i>			
Presence/Absence	Relative frequency as measured in plots	~30% relative frequency representative of vascular plants	~30% relative frequency representative of vascular plants
Vegetative Cover	Relative abundance as measured in plots	~30% relative abundance representative of native tidal marsh vascular plants	~30% relative abundance representative of native tidal marsh vascular plants

Indicator	Monitoring activity and location of monitoring	Interim performance standard	Final performance standard
Density Class Cover	Cover class estimate of vegetation density and % senescent stems as measured in plots	Density cover class <4	Density cover class <4
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover as measured via line intercept along the transect and in plots	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern
Water Salinity	Parts per thousand as measured in plots	Baseline data	Baseline data
<i>Seasonal and emergent wetlands</i>			
Presence/Absence	Relative frequency as measured in plots	>80% relative frequency representative of native wetland species; >50% frequency with wetland indicator of facultative or wetter	80% relative frequency representative of native wetland species; over 50% frequency with wetland indicator of facultative or wetter
Vegetative Cover	Relative abundance as measured in plots	>80% relative abundance representative of native wetland species; >50% abundance with wetland indicator of facultative or wetter	80% relative abundance representative of native wetland species; over 50% abundance with wetland indicator of facultative or wetter
Density Cover Class	Cover class estimate of vegetation density and % senescent stems as measured in plots	Density cover class <4	Density cover class <4
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover as measured via line intercept along the transect and in plots	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern
Woody Species	A qualitative estimate of relative percent cover as measured along transects	Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 ft apart	Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 ft apart
Natural Recruitment	Visual count of seedlings or vegetative reproduction as measured in plots	Marsh surface colonizing with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species after 3 years	Colonization of marsh surface with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species

Indicator	Monitoring activity and location of monitoring	Interim performance standard	Final performance standard
<i>Shaded riverine aquatic</i>			
Survival	Counts of tagged planted trees and shrubs as measured in plots	90% survival each year monitored for first 5 years	80% survival
Health and Vigor	Visual assessment of foliage, wood and root crown in tagged, planted trees and shrubs as measured in plots	Average rating equal or exceed "good" (score >3)	Average rating must equal or exceed "good" (score >3)
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover as measured via line intercept along the transect and in plots	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern
Shaded Stream Surface	Evaluation of aerial photographs plus field verification	<2 ft of erosion per year, maintain minimum 15-foot buffer between floodwall and banks	<2 ft of erosion per year, maintain minimum 15-foot buffer between floodwall and banks
Natural Recruitment	Visual count of naturally recruited native woody species	Successful natural recruitment of native riparian tree and shrub species occurring within 5 years	Achievement of successful natural recruitment by year 40
<i>Riparian forest and scrub-shrub</i>			
Survival	Counts of tagged planted trees and shrubs as measured in plots	90% survival each year monitored for first 5 years	80% survival
Health and Vigor	Visual assessment of foliage, wood and root crown in tagged, planted trees and shrubs as measured in plots	Average rating equal or exceed "good" (score >3)	Average rating must equal or exceed "good" (score >3)
Vegetative Cover	Relative frequency and relative abundance as measured via line intercept along the transect and in plots	85% total cover within 5 years	85% total cover
Density Cover Class	Cover class estimate of vegetation density and % senescent stems as measured in plots	Density cover class <4	Density cover class <4

Indicator	Monitoring activity and location of monitoring	Interim performance standard	Final performance standard
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover as measured via line intercept along the transect and in plots	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern
Tree height	Stadia rod measurement of young trees, then clinometer as measured in plots	Tree height trajectory will be within one standard deviation of trees in reference area in 40 years	Meets average height of each species in riparian reference area
Tree basal area	Total area of tree stems measured at standardized breast height or 4.5 ft (1.4 m) as measured in plots	Basal area trajectory will be within one standard deviation of reference area in 40 years	Meets average basal area of each species in riparian reference area
Natural Recruitment	Visual count of naturally recruited native woody species	Successful natural recruitment of native riparian tree and shrub species occurring within 5 years	Achievement of successful natural recruitment by year 40
High-value oak woodlands			
Survival	Counts of tagged planted trees and shrubs as measured in plots	90% survival each year monitored for first 5 years	80% survival
Health and Vigor	Visual assessment of foliage, wood and root crown in tagged, planted trees and shrubs as measured in plots	Average rating equal or exceed "good" (score >3)	Average rating must equal or exceed "good" (score >3)
Vegetative Cover	Relative frequency and relative abundance as measured via line intercept along the transect and in plots	85% total cover within 5 years	85% total cover
Density Cover Class	Cover class estimate of vegetation density and % senescent stems as measured in plots	Density cover class <4	Density cover class <4
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover as measured via line intercept along the transect and in plots	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern

Indicator	Monitoring activity and location of monitoring	Interim performance standard	Final performance standard
Tree height	Stadia rod measurement of young trees, then clinometer as measured in plots	Tree height trajectory will be within one standard deviation of trees in reference area in 40 years	Meets average height of each species in reference area
Tree basal area	Total area of tree stems measured at standardized breast height or 4.5 ft (1.4 m) as measured in plots	Basal area trajectory will be within one standard deviation of reference area in 40 years	Meets average basal area of each species in reference area
Natural Recruitment	Visual count of naturally recruited native woody species	Successful natural recruitment of native riparian tree and shrub species occurring within 5 years	Achievement of successful natural recruitment by year 40
Grasslands			
Vegetative Cover	Relative abundance as measured in plots	>80% relative abundance representative of agricultural baylands of North Bay subregion	80% relative abundance representative of agricultural baylands of North Bay subregion
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover as measured via line intercept along the transect and in plots	<1% vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern	<1 % vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern
Woody Species	A qualitative estimate of relative percent cover as measured along transects	Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 ft apart	Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 ft apart

¹ Cover Class 4 is defined as a medium density of stems per unit area and high percent (50–75) of senescent stems (Section 3.4).

3 METHODS

3.1 Imagery Acquisition and Photo Interpretation

High-resolution aerial imagery was acquired in the field on April 24-25, 2017 using a remotely-operated, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)-registered, small unmanned aircraft system (UAS). The flight was conducted under the direct supervision of an FAA-certified remote pilot (Stillwater Sciences' geomorphologist, Glen Leverich), using a DJI Phantom 3 Advanced quadcopter controlled with an autonomous flight operation application. Permission to operate in the vicinity of the nearby Napa County Airport was secured prior to the flight date, and coordination with the air traffic control tower was maintained during the entire flight operation. The UAS collected nadir perspective (i.e., downward-looking) imagery across the entire study area from an altitude of approximately 390 feet. Geographical ground-control points were surveyed separately in the field by Stillwater Sciences using a differential GPS unit (Trimble Geo7x [H-Star]). The collected imagery and ground-control points were subsequently processed together in a photogrammetry software application (Pix4Dmapper Pro) resulting in the creation of a compiled, orthorectified photo-mosaic having a resolution of approximately two inches per pixel. The geo-referenced photo-mosaic was then utilized in subsequent GIS analysis and map production.

Photo interpretation of the high-resolution digital ortho aerial photography (April 2017) was conducted to identify habitat types present throughout the entire Project Area. Using the heads-up digitizing technique, GIS specialists worked with botanists to update the extent of the target habitat types. Where visual interpretation was unclear, the vegetation polygons were flagged for ground-truthing during quality control field verification. In addition, staff selected a minimum of 5% of the polygons to assess for accuracy.

3.2 Field Preparation

The MMP (JSA 2001) and existing data from previous Project vegetation monitoring survey reports were compiled and reviewed, including CH2M Hill 2004, NSR 2008, and Stillwater Sciences 2013. All pre-existing spatial data were compiled in GIS, reviewed, and sampling locations (i.e., transects, plots, and photo monitoring stations) were loaded onto sub-meter accuracy GPS units (Trimble GPS) for field use. Finally, electronic and paper field data collection forms were prepared and reviewed by the technical lead prior to field work to ensure thorough and accurate data collection.

Coordinates for all end points associated with the 15 transects are provided in Table 3. Coordinates for all transect end points, sample plots associated with the 15 transects, and photopoints are presented in Appendix D.

Table 3. Coordinates for transect end points.

Transect number	End point	Latitude	Longitude
1	West	38.245996	-122.292818
	East	38.245606	-122.284061
2	West	38.255203	-122.303056
	East	38.251928	-122.285401
2A	West	38.259585	-122.300738
	East	38.256303	-122.284493
3	West	38.261417	-122.293909
	East	38.259331	-122.284477
4	West	38.265821	-122.295555
	East	38.265906	-122.283118
5	West	38.268933	-122.298025
	East	38.269139	-122.283843
5A	West	38.272887	-122.2979
	East	38.271429	-122.281885
6	West	38.274485	-122.285026
	East	38.271429	-122.281885
7	West	38.277982	-122.282532
	East	38.278422	-122.279889
8	West	38.280299	-122.284796
	East	38.280934	-122.282097
9	West	38.286556	-122.285622
	East	38.28495	-122.282636
10A	West	38.294158	-122.282741
	East	38.294808	-122.281397
10B	West	38.29109	-122.28243
	East	38.290239	-122.28067
11	West	38.297108	-122.282931
	East	38.297796	-122.281893
12	West	38.298917	-122.284698
	East	38.298917	-122.283

3.3 Field Data Collection

3.3.1 Habitat mapping

Habitat map field verification was conducted to confirm and refine the vegetation type boundaries mapped via photo interpretation. Simultaneous to vegetation transect monitoring conducted during spring 2017, field staff visited locations flagged during the office photo interpretation for further investigation, and visited the accuracy assessment points. Any necessary field revisions were delineated on the preliminary habitat map for subsequent editing in GIS.

3.3.2 Vegetation monitoring transects

Vegetation monitoring of the 15 transects and 182 sample plots (Figure 2a–e) was performed in May and June 2017. Transects and plots with greater tidal influence were monitored during the

lowest possible tides during daylight hours. Methods followed those outlined in the MMP (JSA 2001).

Stillwater Sciences field staff used the location data loaded into Trimble GPS units to navigate to sampling locations. Along each transect staff performed the following:

- Photo-documented existing conditions at all photo monitoring stations (taking a digital photograph in each cardinal direction);
- Recorded plant species including Pest Plant Species within 5 ft of the entire transect; and
- Recorded the number of woody plants by species including the height and diameter-at-breast-height (DBH) for each plant documented along the transect using line intercept methods.

At each of the pre-established sampling 0.5-m² quadrats, plots were positioned such that the stake was located at the southeastern corner of the plot. At these sample plots, botanists recorded:

- Percent absolute cover (to the nearest percent) of all vascular plant species including percent cover of thatch;
- Natural recruitment of woody species through a count of seedlings and vegetative reproduction; and
- Salinity using a handheld refractometer in inundated areas at or near permanent plots within the brackish emergent marsh and tidal mudflat.

Field staff also permanently marked newly established plots (i.e., plots specified with coordinates by NCFWCWCD in 2017) with a 2-ft wooden stake in the southeastern corner of the plot. At the end of sampling prior to leaving the field site, all data sheets were reviewed for quality assurance (QA) and quality control (QC).

3.4 Data Entry and Analyses

Preliminary habitat maps were refined to accurately reflect existing habitat types and extents observed during 2017 monitoring. Any habitat polygons revised in the field were re-digitized to update the preliminary habitat map created in GIS and to create the final habitat map.

Vegetation monitoring data were reviewed before data entry, copied to ensure the master data sheet was protected, and checked for errors prior to data analysis. Plant species that could not be identified in the field were keyed using *The Second Edition Jepson Manual* (Baldwin et al. 2012) and all taxonomy followed this manual. Percent absolute cover measurements were converted to relative cover for analyses. Data were analyzed as follows:

1. The presence/absence of plant species was assessed using relative frequency of native species: Within each habitat type, plant occurrence data from plots were tallied to obtain: (a) the relative frequency of native and non-native species across plots (i.e., for each species, the number of plots the particular species occurred in was divided by the total number of plots) and (b) the frequency or relative abundance (i.e., the total number of times native plant species were observed within plots divided by the total number of all plant species [both native and non-native] observed within plots).
2. Vegetative cover using the relative frequency and relative abundance of plant species: Within each habitat type, relative percent cover data from plots were tallied to obtain the average relative percent cover for native and non-native plants species.

3. Density cover using the percent cover of thatch and live vegetation within sample plots: Absolute percent cover of thatch was used as a proxy to assess the density of senescent stems using the density cover classes provided in the MMP (JSA 2001). Table 4 details the ratios of absolute percent cover of thatch to absolute percent cover of vegetation used to obtain density cover classes for each plot. These values were then averaged by plot for each habitat type.
4. Vegetative cover of Pest Plant Species: Relative percent cover of Pest Plant Species were averaged across all plots within each habitat type.
5. Woody plant species: Relative percent cover of woody plants was averaged across all plots within each habitat type. Tree density (i.e., number of trees per acre) was assessed using counts of woody species documented along transects and dividing by the transect area within relevant habitat types. Tree height and tree basal area was assessed using the tree data collected along transects split by habitat type.
6. Natural recruitment: To determine if the marsh surface was being colonized with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species, counts of the number of species with a wetland indicator status of FAC (facultative), FACW (facultative wet), and OBL (obligate) as defined by Lichvar et al. (2016) for Region 0 (Arid West) were tallied, divided by the total number of species within each plot, and averaged by habitat type. Plot data on woody species recruitment were used to assess if recruitment of native riparian tree and shrub species occurred in the shaded riverine aquatic, riparian forest and scrub-shrub, and high-value oak woodland habitat types.
7. Water salinity: Salinity samples taken in plots within tidal mudflats and brackish emergent marsh were averaged and compared to the 2007 and 2012 data (NSR 2008 and Stillwater Sciences 2013).
8. Tree survival, health and vigor, and shaded stream surface: This required as assessment of assess tagged woody plants present within plots. As tagged woody plants were not present within sample plots, there were insufficient data to analyze this metric.

Table 4. Density cover classes (JSA 2001).

Cover class	Estimated vegetation density	Percent senescent stems	Ratio of cover thatch to total vegetation cover
1	Low	Low (0–25%)	0–25% cover thatch: 0–25% cover vegetation
2	Low	Moderate (25–50%)	25–50% cover thatch: 0–25% cover vegetation
3	Medium	Moderate (25–50%)	25–50% cover thatch: 25–50% cover vegetation
4	Medium	High (50–75%)	50–75% cover thatch: 25–50% cover vegetation
5	High	Very high (>75)	>75% cover thatch: >75% cover vegetation

Finally, the Google mash-up of the survey results was updated to maintain the interactive map for viewing monitoring survey results. This application allows point and click data access to the full GIS database through a web map that includes monitoring results. Attributes included are the transect and plot locations, plot data results, 2004, 2007, 2012, and 2017 habitat mapping, and photograph pop-ups at photo monitoring stations.

4 RESULTS

Habitat mapping, transect and plot data collection, and photographic documentation at photopoints was conducted throughout Project Area. Results are provided in the sections below, photographs from all photo stations are presented in Appendix E, and field data forms are presented in Appendix F. In addition, the 2017 habitat mapping and vegetation data are currently available as a Google mash-up at the following location:

<http://geo.stillwatersci.com/maps/napa/vegetationmonitoring.html>.

4.1 Habitat Types

The Project Area included 320.3 ac of upland habitat, 749.2 ac of wetland habitat, 163.0 ac of aquatic habitat, and 0.9 ac of developed land. The habitats described in the MMP and monitored by CH2M Hill, NSR, and Stillwater Sciences in previous years were generally consistent with those encountered by Stillwater Sciences during the 2017 field monitoring effort. The vegetation types are summarized in Table 5 and presented in Figure 3. Table 6 summarizes the results of 2017 vegetation monitoring by habitat type and monitoring indicator, including an assessment of if the Project Area met a particular performance standard within the particular habitat type. Vegetation types are described in the sections below.

Table 5. Summary of vegetation types in the Project Area.

Vegetation type	Acres
<i>Upland habitats</i>	
High-value oak woodland ¹	55.0
Non-native grassland	216.3
Native grassland	49.0
Subtotal	320.3
<i>Wetland habitats</i>	
Brackish emergent marsh	256.6
Tidal mudflat	313.3
Seasonal and emergent wetlands	145.2
Shaded riverine aquatic (SRA)	6.6
Riparian scrub-shrub	27.5
Subtotal	749.2
<i>Aquatic</i>	
Tidal Channel	22.5
Open Water	140.5
Subtotal	163.0
<i>Other</i>	
Developed	0.9
Totals	1,233.4

¹ Includes areas mapped as coyote brush scrub as a subset of the oak woodland habitat (21.8 ac).

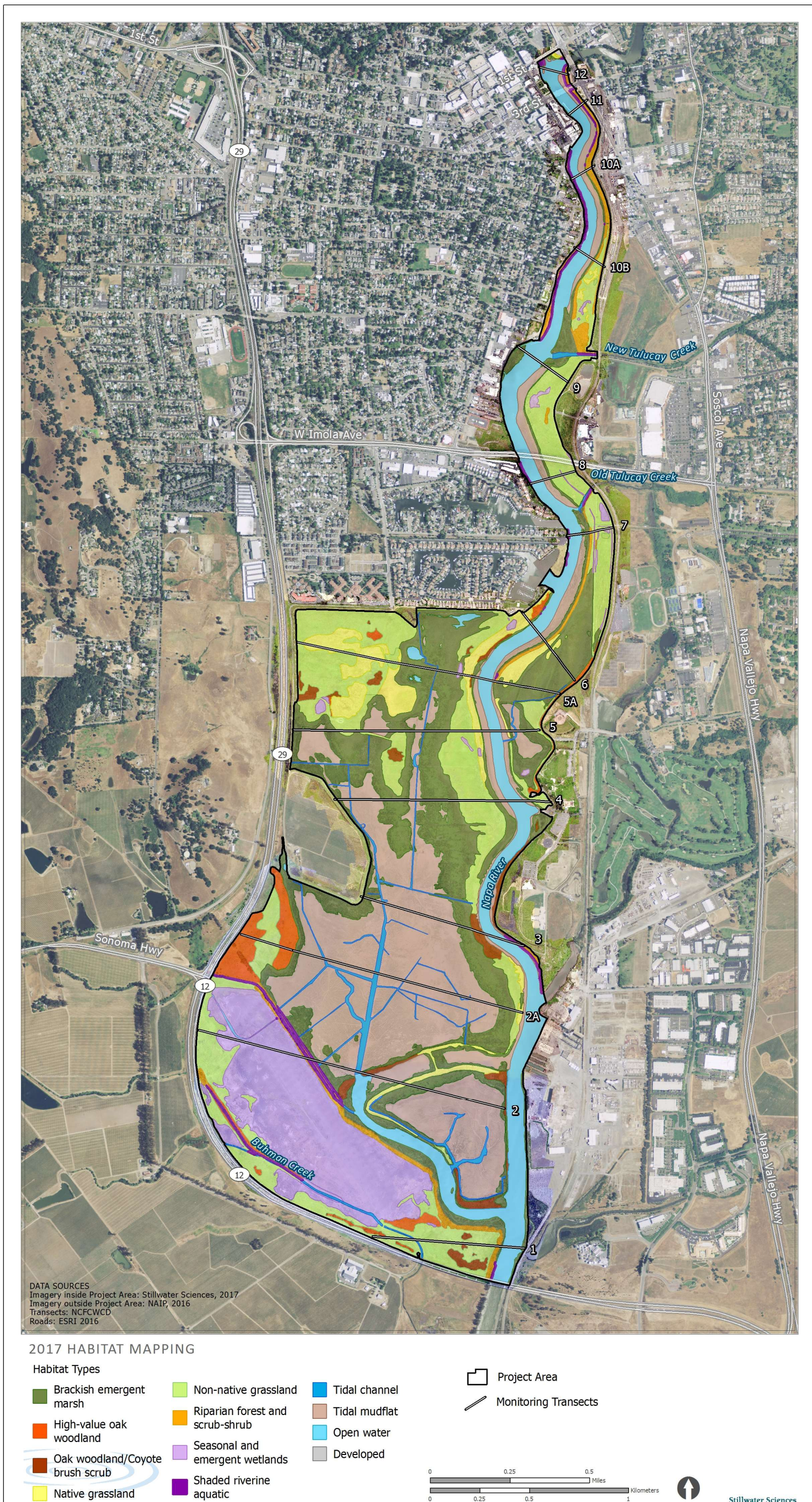


Figure 3. Habitat map for the 2017 Project Area.

Table 6. 2017 vegetation monitoring results by habitat type.

Indicator	Brackish emergent marsh	Tidal mudflats	Seasonal and emergent wetlands	Shaded riverine aquatic	Riparian forest and scrub-shrub	High-value oak woodland ¹	Grasslands
<i>Presence/Absence</i>							
<i>Frequency/Relative Abundance</i>							
Native Species	2–55%	3–50%	14%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Native Species	2–17%	3–6%	14–43%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Relative Frequency</i>							
Native Species	69%	86%	47%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Native Species	31%	14%	53%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
% FAC/FACW/OBL	N/A	N/A	73%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Performance Standards</i>							
Interim	>80% relative frequency representative of native tidal marsh species	~30% relative frequency representative of vascular plants	>80% relative frequency representative of native wetland species; >50% frequency with wetland indicator of facultative or wetter	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Final	Same as interim	Same as interim	Same as interim	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Achieved Interim?	No	Yes	No, Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Indicator	Brackish emergent marsh	Tidal mudflats	Seasonal and emergent wetlands	Shaded riverine aquatic	Riparian forest and scrub-shrub	High-value oak woodland ¹	Grasslands
Vegetative Cover							
<i>Relative Cover</i>							
Native Species	82%	93%	63%	N/A	41%	14%	20% (all representative of agricultural baylands)
Non-Native Species	18%	7%	37%	N/A	58%	86%	80% (all representative of agricultural baylands)
% FAC/FACW/OBL	N/A	N/A	97%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Absolute Vegetative Cover	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	87%	111%	N/A
Performance Standards							
Interim	>80% relative abundance representative of native tidal marsh species	~30% relative abundance representative of native tidal marsh vascular plants	>80% relative abundance representative of native wetland species; >50% abundance with wetland indicator of facultative or wetter	N/A	85% total cover within 5 years		>80% relative abundance representative of agricultural baylands of North Bay subregion
Final	Same as interim	Same as interim	Same as interim	N/A	85% total cover		Same as interim
Achieved Interim?	Yes	Yes	No; Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Density Cover Class							
Average Cover Class	2.7	0.8	1.7	N/A	3.2	3.3	N/A
Performance Standards							
Interim	Density cover class <4			N/A	Density cover class <4		N/A
Final	Same as interim			N/A	Same as interim		N/A
Achieved Interim?	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	N/A

Indicator	Brackish emergent marsh	Tidal mudflats	Seasonal and emergent wetlands	Shaded riverine aquatic	Riparian forest and scrub-shrub	High-value oak woodland ¹	Grasslands
<i>Pest Plant Species</i>							
<i>Relative Cover Values</i>							
MMP A Priority Pest Plant Species	1.8%	0.6%	0.0%	N/A	1.0%	50.1%	2.9%
Other species of concern (MMP B Priority, Cal-IPC, CDFA)	8.2%	4.8%	4.8%	N/A	39.1%	4.1%	43.3%
<i>Performance Standards</i>							
Interim	<1% vegetative cover for MMP A-rated species; <5% vegetative cover for other species of concern						
Final	Same as interim						
Achieved Interim?	Almost; No	Yes; Yes	Yes; Yes	Insufficient data to analyze	Almost; No	No; Yes	No; No
<i>Woody Species</i>							
Relative Percent Cover	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	52.7%	47.2%	3%
Tree Density	0 trees/acre	N/A	0 trees/acre	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.05 trees/acre
Tree Height	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9.1 ft	8.7 ft	N/A
Tree Basal Area	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15 ft	16.7 ft	N/A
<i>Performance Standards</i>							
Interim	Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 ft apart	N/A	Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 ft apart	N/A	Tree height and basal area trajectories will be within one standard deviation of trees in reference area in 40 years		Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 ft apart
Final	Same as interim	N/A	Same as interim	N/A	Meets average height and basal area of each species in riparian reference area		Same as interim
Achieved Interim?	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No reference area data available for comparison ²		Yes

Indicator	Brackish emergent marsh	Tidal mudflats	Seasonal and emergent wetlands	Shaded riverine aquatic	Riparian forest and scrub-shrub	High-value oak woodland ¹	Grasslands
Natural Recruitment							
% FAC/FACW/OBL	97%	N/A	48%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Recruitment of riparian	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Performance Standards							
Interim	Marsh surface colonizing with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species after 3 years (at least 80% FAC or wetter)	N/A	Marsh surface colonizing with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species after 3 years	Successful natural recruitment of native riparian tree and shrub species occurring within 5 years			N/A
Final	Colonization of marsh surface with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species	N/A	Colonization of marsh surface with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species	Achievement of successful natural recruitment by year 40			N/A
Achieved Interim?	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Water Salinity							
Average parts per thousand (ppt)	1.9	3.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Baseline data (November 2007 [NSR 2008])	19.1	15.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Performance Standards							
Interim	Baseline data ³		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Final	Same as interim		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Achieved Interim?	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Indicator	Brackish emergent marsh	Tidal mudflats	Seasonal and emergent wetlands	Shaded riverine aquatic	Riparian forest and scrub-shrub	High-value oak woodland ¹	Grasslands
<i>Survival</i>							
Counts of Tagged Woody	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tagged woody plants not present in plots	Tagged woody plants not present in plots	Tagged woody plants not present in plots	N/A
<i>Performance Standards</i>							
Interim	N/A	N/A	N/A	90% survival each year monitored for first 5 years			N/A
Final	N/A	N/A	N/A	80% survival			N/A
Achieved Interim?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Insufficient data to analyze;	Insufficient data to analyze	Insufficient data to analyze	N/A
<i>Health and Vigor</i>							
Assessment of Tagged Woody	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tagged woody plants not present in plots	Tagged woody plants not present in plots	Tagged woody plants not present in plots	N/A
<i>Performance Standards</i>							
Interim	N/A	N/A	N/A	Average rating equal or exceed "good" (score >3)			N/A
Final	N/A	N/A	N/A	Same as interim			N/A
Achieved Interim?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Insufficient data to analyze	Insufficient data to analyze	Insufficient data to analyze	N/A

Indicator	Brackish emergent marsh	Tidal mudflats	Seasonal and emergent wetlands	Shaded riverine aquatic	Riparian forest and scrub-shrub	High-value oak woodland ¹	Grasslands
<i>Shaded Stream Surface</i>							
Shaded Stream Surface	N/A	N/A	N/A	No plots located within SRA	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Performance Standards</i>							
Interim	N/A	N/A	N/A	<2 ft of erosion per year, maintain minimum 15-foot buffer between floodwall and banks	N/A	N/A	N/A
Final	N/A	N/A	N/A	Same as interim	N/A	N/A	N/A
Achieved Interim?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Insufficient data to analyze	N/A	N/A	N/A

¹ There were only three plots in the high-value oak woodland habitat type, therefore all indicators analyzed for this habitat type have an extremely small sample size.

² Data from reference sites were not provided to use for assessment of performance standards.

³ Habitats with reduced water salinities of between 0.5 and 30 ppt are considered to be brackish or mixohaline (Cowardin et al. 1979).

4.1.1 Brackish emergent marsh

Brackish emergent marsh was the second most common habitat type observed in the Project Area in 2017; approximately 256.6 ac of brackish emergent marsh were documented (Table 5, Figure 3). This habitat was generally found along the edge of the Napa River and on low terraces, where it was subject to frequent inundation. Dominant species observed in the brackish emergent marsh habitat include southern bulrush, saltmarsh bulrush (*Bolboschoenus maritimus* subsp. *paludosus*), Oregon gumweed (*Grindelia stricta*), marsh jaumea, several rush species (*Juncus* spp.), narrow-leaved cattail (*Typha angustifolia*), common pickleweed, and salt grass.

A total of 58 plots were located within brackish emergent marsh. Native plants species had frequency values ranging from 2–55%; non-native plant species had frequency values ranging from 2–17% (Table 6). The relative frequency of native plant species was 69% and relative vegetative cover of native species was 82%. Given the performance standard for presence/absence requires at least 80% relative frequency of native plant species, this was not achieved during 2017 monitoring. However, this habitat did exceed the performance standards for vegetative cover of native species of 80% relative cover of native species. The average density cover class throughout all plots in the brackish emergent marsh was 2.7, which met the performance standard of less than 4. The relative cover of MMP and other species of concern was 1.8% and 8.2% respectively, which did not meet the performance standards for these indicators. Relative cover of woody species (0%) and a tree density of 0 trees/acre met the performance standards for these indicators. Natural recruitment of the marsh surface with wetland plant species was successful in 2017, with 97% of the plants with a wetland indicator status of FAC or wetter. Finally, water salinity was an average of 1.9 ppt, under the baseline data documented in 2007 but above that of which would signify freshwater marsh (i.e., 0.5 ppt), so the performance standard was met.

4.1.2 Tidal mudflats

Tidal mudflat habitat was the most extensive habitat type within the Project Area in 2017; approximately 313.3 ac of tidal mudflat were documented (Table 5, Figure 3). This habitat occurred at low elevations within central portions of the SWOA as well as adjacent to the Napa River. Average cover of bare ground was high (89%), with the sparse vegetative cover predominantly due to small spikerush, widgeongrass, flowering quillwort (*Triglochin scilloides*), and algae.

A total of 36 plots were located within tidal mudflats. Native plants species had frequency values ranging from 3–50%; non-native plant species had frequency values of 3–6% (Table 6). The relative frequency of native plant species was 86% and relative vegetative cover of native species was 93%; both of which met the performance standards. The average density cover class throughout all plots in tidal mudflats was 0.8, which met the performance standard. The relative cover of MMP and other species of concern was 0.6% and 4.8%, which met the performance standards for these indicators. Finally, water salinity was an average of 3.1 ppt, under the baseline data documented in 2007 but above that of which would signify freshwater marsh (i.e., 0.5 ppt), so the performance standard was met.

4.1.3 Seasonal and emergent wetlands

In 2017, 145.2 ac of seasonal and emergent wetlands were documented within the Project Area (Table 5, Figure 3). With the exception of a few smaller seasonal and emergent wetlands documented by NCFWCWD after 2010 winter rains and confirmed during both 2012 and 2017

field monitoring, the majority of the seasonal and emergent wetlands were documented in the southern portion of the SWOA. Characteristic species included curly dock and annual beard grass.

A total of 7 plots were located within seasonal and emergent wetlands. Native plant species had a frequency value of 14%; non-native plant species had frequency values ranging from 14–43% (Table 6). The relative frequency of native plant species was 47% and relative vegetative cover of native species was 63%, both of which did not meet the performance standards requiring at least 80% relative frequency and abundance of native plant species. Seasonal and emergent wetlands were required to have at least 50% frequency and abundance of plant species with a wetland indicator status of FAC or wetter, which was achieved in 2017 (73% relative frequency was documented; 97% relative abundance was documented). The average density cover class throughout all plots in the seasonal and emergent wetlands was 1.7, which met the performance standard. The relative cover of MMP and other species of concern was 0% and 4.8%, which met the performance standards for both. Given that healthy seasonal and emergent wetlands do not support woody species, the indicators for relative cover of woody species (0%) and a tree density of 0 trees/acre also met the performance standards for this habitat type (tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 ft apart). Natural recruitment of the marsh surface with wetland plant species met the performance standard in 2017; 48% of the plants had a wetland indicator status of FAC or wetter.

4.1.4 Shaded riverine aquatic

In 2017, 6.6 ac of shaded riverine aquatic (SRA) were documented within the Project Area (Table 5, Figure 3). Species contributing to the overhanging shade included arroyo willow, red willow, American elm (*Ulmus americana*), blackwood acacia (*Acacia melanoxylon*), and northern California black walnut.

In 2012, only one sample plot was located within SRA habitat (Stillwater Sciences 2013). In 2017 however, the riparian vegetation type had expanded towards the stream surface, resulting in the plot being located within the riparian vegetation type (as shaded riverine aquatic is riparian or woodland habitats within 15 ft of the shoreline) and no plots representing SRA habitat. Because there were no sample plots located within SRA habitat, no tagged woody plants were documented within this vegetation type. As such, there were insufficient data to analyze whether the habitat met the performance standards for survival, health and vigor, or shaded stream surface.

4.1.5 Riparian forest and scrub-shrub

In 2017, 27.5 ac of riparian forest and scrub-shrub were documented within the Project Area (Table 5, Figure 3). Dominant tree species included a mix of native and non-native species: red willow and arroyo willow, with intermittent stands of American elm, blackwood acacia, and coast live oak. Oats, ripgut grass, and beardless wild rye (*Elymus triticoides*) were common species in the herbaceous layer.

A total of 15 sample plots were located within riparian forest and scrub-shrub habitat. The relative vegetative cover within these plots was 41% native species and 58% non-native species (Table 6). The absolute vegetative cover was 87%, which met the performance standard of at least 85% total cover. The average density cover class throughout all plots in the riparian forest and scrub-shrub was 3.2, which met the performance standard of less than cover class 4. The relative cover for MMP A Priority and Other Pest Plant species was 1.0% and 39.1%, respectively, which came close to meeting the performance standards requiring less than 1% MMP A Priority species, but did not meet the performance standards requiring less than 5%

Other Pest Plant species. The relative cover of woody species was 52.7%, average tree height was 9.1 ft, and average tree basal area was 15 ft². It was unknown whether these indicators met the performance standards, as no reference data were available for comparison. In addition, natural recruitment of native species was occurring within this habitat. However, no tagged woody plants were documented within the riparian forest and scrub-shrub sample plots; therefore, there were insufficient data to analyze whether the habitat was meeting the performance standards for survival or health and vigor.

4.1.6 High-value oak woodland

In 2017, 55.0 ac of woodlands were documented within the Project Area (Table 5, Figure 3). Areas mapped as high-value oak woodland were predominantly those areas within the SWOA planted with coast live oak and valley oak in March of 2009. This vegetation type also included areas mapped as coyote brush scrub, as that vegetation type is a subset of the high-value oak woodland. Herbaceous species present included soft chess (*Bromus hordeaceus*), medusa head (*Elymus caput-medusae*), field bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*), rye grass (*Festuca perennis*), and brome fescue (*Festuca bromoides*). The mapped woodland habitat also included areas on the east side of Napa River planted from 2006–2008.

Only three sample plots were located within high-value oak woodland habitat; this represented a reduction from five plots in 2012 because some areas previously mapped as oak woodland had insufficient tree cover to qualify as woodland. Within the three plots, the relative vegetative cover was 14% native species and 86% non-native species (Table 6). The absolute vegetative cover was 111%, which met the performance standard of at least 85% total cover. The average density cover class throughout all plots in the riparian forest and scrub-shrub was 3.3, which met the performance standard requiring less than 4 density cover class. The relative cover for MMP A Priority and Other Pest Plant species was 50.1% and 4.1%, respectively, which did not meet the performance standards. The relative cover of woody species was 47.2%, average tree height was 8.7 ft, and average tree basal area was 16.7 ft². It is unknown whether these indicators met the performance standards, as no reference data were available for comparison. In addition, natural recruitment of native species was documented along transects through this habitat. Within the riparian forest and scrub-shrub sample plots, no tagged woody plants were documented; therefore, there were insufficient data to analyze whether the habitat was meeting the performance standards for either survival or health and vigor.

4.1.7 Grasslands

In 2017, 216.3 ac of non-native grassland and 49.0 ac of native grassland were documented within the Project Area (Table 5, Figure 3). Both non-native and native grasslands were located throughout the Project Area in areas well beyond the reach of tidal influence at higher relative elevations. Non-native grassland was characterized by non-native grasses such as brome fescue, rye grass, soft chess, ripgut grass, harding grass, and Mediterranean barley (*Hordeum marinum* subsp. *gussonianum*). Common forbs included radish and bristly ox-tongue (*Helminthotheca echinoides*). As part of the restoration, approximately 50 ac of native perennial grasses were planted in parts of the SWOA, including the access road, floodplain terrace along the Napa River, and levees around Horseshoe Bend and the vineyard. Hanford ARC (2003) documented poor recruitment and survival on the access road and the vineyard levee, but native grasses have become well-established on the floodplain terrace and the levee around Horseshoe Bend (Figure 3). Beardless wild rye and meadow barley were the dominant grass species throughout the native grassland habitat. Non-native grasses were present and scattered at low to moderate cover

throughout the native grassland; species frequently represented were brome fescue, rye grass, and harding grass, and bristly ox-tongue.

A total of 59 sample plots were located within grasslands (37 plots within non-native grasslands and 22 plots within native grasslands). The relative vegetative cover within these plots was 20% native species and 80% non-native species (Table 6), all of which were species representative of agricultural baylands, and therefore met the performance standard requiring at least 80% species cover representative of agricultural baylands. The relative cover for MMP A Priority species and other Pest Plant Species was 2.9% and 43.3%, respectively, which did not meet the performance standards for this indicator requiring less than 1% MMP A Priority species and less than 5% Other Pest Plant species. The relative cover of woody species (3%) and a tree density of 3.05 trees/acre met the performance standards for these indicators requiring less than 10 trees per acre.

4.1.8 Aquatic

4.1.8.1 Tidal channel

In 2017, 22.5 ac of tidal channels were documented within the Project Area (Table 5, Figure 3). This habitat included channels and depressions that remained inundated during low tides and were scattered throughout the Project Area including Buhman Creek, Old Tulucay Creek, and New Tulucay Creek; the largest network of tidal channels occurred in the mudflats within the SWOA. Tidal channels contained up to several ft of water throughout all tidal events and provide valuable shorebird and waterfowl habitat. No emergent vegetation was observed in this habitat type.

4.1.8.2 Open water

In 2017, 140.5 ac of open water were documented within the Project Area (Table 5, Figure 3). Open water occurred within the active channel of the Napa River and within the deep-water portion of Horseshoe Bend. This habitat type was devoid of vegetation.

4.2 Vegetation Monitoring Transects

Within the 182 plots along the 15 permanent transects, all but one of the habitat types (SRA) were observed and a total of 90 vascular plant species were documented (Table 7). Appendix G provides a comprehensive list of the 167 plant species observed across all transects. Appendix H provides a summary of the relative percent cover, habitat type, and water salinity (where applicable) for each plot. Appendix I provides the average percent relative cover from plot data and frequency for each species by transect (e.g., blackwood acacia had an average of 7.07% cover across all plots on Transect 3, and occurred in 7.17% of the transect plots). Transect numbering followed the conventions presented in the MMP (JSA 2001) and previous monitoring reports (CH2M Hill 2004, NSR 2008, Stillwater Sciences 2013); although one new transect (Transect 12) and five new plots were installed. Transects crossed multiple habitat types.

Table 7. Plant species observed in sample plots during the 2017 vegetation monitoring.

Scientific name [Synonym in Hickman (1993)]	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest Plant Species?	Wetland indicator status ¹
<i>Acacia</i>	blackwood	Fabaceae	No	Yes	NL

Scientific name [Synonym in Hickman (1993)]	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest Plant Species?	Wetland indicator status ¹
<i>melanoxyton</i>	acacia				
<i>Acmispon americanus</i> var. <i>americanus</i>	American bird's-foot trefoil	Fabaceae	Yes	No	UPL
<i>Alisma triviale</i>	northern water plantain	Alismataceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	western ragweed	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FACU
<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FAC
<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen	Chenopodiaceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat	Poaceae	No	Yes	NL
<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush	Asteraceae	Yes	No	NL
<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> subsp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Briza minor</i>	annual quaking grass, small quaking grass	Poaceae	No	No	FAC
<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass	Poaceae	No	Yes	NL
<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess	Poaceae	No	Yes	FACU
<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> subsp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle	Asteraceae	No	Yes	NL
<i>Carex lyngbyei</i>	Lyngbye's sedge	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Centaurea solstitialis</i>	yellow star-thistle	Asteraceae	No	Yes	NL
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory	Asteraceae	No	No	FACU
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock	Apiaceae	No	Yes	FACW
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	bindweed, orchard morning-glory	Convolvulaceae	No	No	NL
<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons	Asteraceae	No	No	OBL
<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>	tall flatsedge	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass	Poaceae	Yes	No	FAC
<i>Eleocharis</i>	small spikerush	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL

Scientific name [Synonym in Hickman (1993)]	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest Plant Species?	Wetland indicator status ¹
<i>parvula</i>					
<i>Elymus caput-medusae</i>	medusa head	Poaceae	No	Yes	NL
<i>Elymus glaucus</i> subsp. <i>glaucus</i>	blue wildrye	Poaceae	Yes	No	FACU
<i>Elymus repens</i>	quack grass	Poaceae	No	Yes	FAC
<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye	Poaceae	Yes	No	FAC
<i>Festuca arundinacea</i>	tall fescue	Poaceae	No	Yes	FACU
<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue	Poaceae	No	No	FACU
<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass	Poaceae	No	Yes	FAC
<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel	Apiaceae	No	Yes	NL
<i>Frankenia salina</i>	alkali heath	Frankeniaceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass	Rubiaceae	Yes	No	FACU
<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium	Geraniaceae	No	No	NL
<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Hedera helix</i>	English ivy	Araliaceae	No	Yes	FACU
<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue	Asteraceae	No	No	FAC
<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard	Brassicaceae	No	Yes	NL
<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	meadow barley	Poaceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Hordeum marinum</i> subsp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley	Poaceae	No	Yes	NL
<i>Hordeum murinum</i>	wall barley	Poaceae	No	Yes	FACU
<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear	Asteraceae	No	Yes	FACU
<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>	marsh jaumea	Asteraceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Juglans hindsii</i>	northern California black walnut	Juglandaceae	Yes	No	FAC
<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush	Juncaceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Juncus mexicanus</i>	mexican rush	Juncaceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Juncus patens</i>	spreading rush	Juncaceae	Yes	No	FACW

Scientific name [Synonym in Hickman (1993)]	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest Plant Species?	Wetland indicator status ¹
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce	Asteraceae	No	Yes	FACU
<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed	Brassicaceae	No	Yes	FAC
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil	Fabaceae	No	No	FAC
<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife	Lythraceae	No	No	OBL
<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover	Fabaceae	No	No	FACU
<i>Melica californica</i>	California melic	Poaceae	Yes	No	NL
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweetclover	Fabaceae	No	Yes	FACU
<i>Mentha spicata</i>	spearmint	Lamiaceae	No	No	FACW
<i>Olea europaea</i>	olive	Oleaceae	No	No	NL
<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	water smartweed	Polygonaceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Phalaris aquatic</i>	harding grass	Poaceae	No	Yes	FACU
<i>Phalaris minor</i>	littleseed canarygrass	Poaceae	No	No	NL
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain	Plantaginaceae	No	No	FAC
<i>Polygonum aviculare</i>	knotweed, knotgrass	Polygonaceae	No	No	FAC
<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass	Poaceae	No	No	FACW
<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	coast live oak, encina	Fagaceae	Yes	No	NL
<i>Ranunculus muricatus</i>	spinyfruit buttercup	Ranunculaceae	No	No	FACW
<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish	Brassicaceae	No	No	NL
<i>Rubus armeniacus</i>	Himalayan blackberry	Rosaceae	No	Yes	FAC
<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	sheep sorrel	Polygonaceae	No	Yes	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock	Polygonaceae	No	No	FAC
<i>Rumex occidentalis</i>	western dock	Polygonaceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Rumex salicifolius</i>	willow dock	Polygonaceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Ruppia maritima</i>	widgeongrass	Ruppiales	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire	Chenopodiaceae	Yes	No	OBL

Scientific name [Synonym in Hickman (1993)]	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest Plant Species?	Wetland indicator status ¹
<i>Salix lasiandra</i>	Pacific willow	Salicaceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	arroyo willow	Salicaceae	Yes	No	FACW
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus americanus</i>	Olney's three-square bulrush	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Silybum marianum</i>	blessed milkthistle	Asteraceae	No	No	NL
<i>Sonchus asper</i> subsp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle	Asteraceae	No	No	NL
<i>Spergula arvensis</i>	stickwort, starwort	Caryophyllaceae	No	No	NL
<i>Stipa pulchra</i>	purple needle grass	Poaceae	Yes	No	NL
<i>Trifolium subterraneum</i>	subterranean clover	Fabaceae	No	No	NL
<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	common arrow-grass	Juncaginaceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Triglochin scilloides</i>	flowering-quillwort	Juncaginaceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail	Typhaceae	No	Yes	OBL
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm	Ulmaceae	Yes	No	FAC
<i>Ulmus</i> sp.	elm	Ulmaceae	No	No	NL
<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell	Plantaginaceae	Yes	No	OBL
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	Fabaceae	No	No	FACU
<i>Vicia villosa</i>	hairy vetch, winter vetch	Fabaceae	No	No	NL
<i>Zeltnera muehlenbergii</i>	Monterey centaury	Gentianaceae	Yes	No	FAC

¹ Wetland indicator status from the 2017 national list of plant species that occur in wetlands for Region 0, Arid West (Lichvar et al. 2016):

OBL = obligate

UPL = upland

FACW = facultative wet

FAC = facultative

FACU = facultative upland

NL = not listed (considered upland)

4.2.1 Transect 1

Transect 1 was located at the southern end of the SWOA and was approximately 2,519 ft long

(Figure 2e). Elevations ranged from approximately -3 to 26 ft mean sea level (msl). Transect 1 was installed and first monitored in 2007 and consisted of 11 sample plots, one on the east side of Napa River and 10 on the west side of Napa River. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along this transect was 93% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 1 bisected several habitat types including brackish emergent marsh, riparian forest and scrub-shrub, high-value oak woodland, and non-native grasslands (Figure 3).

4.2.2 Transect 2

Transect 2 was located in the Horseshoe Bend Island area and was approximately 5,208 ft long (Figure 2e). Elevations ranged from approximately -3 to 10 ft msl. Transect 2 was installed and first monitored in 2003 (Plots 1–10A) and 2007 (Plots 11–15) and consisted of 16 sample plots all on the west side of Napa River. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along this transect was approximately 42% (Appendix H, Table H–1). Transect 2 bisected brackish emergent marsh, tidal mudflats, high-value oak woodland, seasonal and emergent wetlands, and native and non-native grasslands (Figure 3).

4.2.3 Transect 2A

Transect 2A was located within the southern central portion of the SWOA and was approximately 4,816 ft long (Figure 2d). Elevations ranged from approximately -3 to 24 ft msl. Transect 2A was installed and first monitored in 2003 (Plots 1A–10) and 2007 (Plots 11 and 12) and consisted of 13 sample plots all on the west side of the Napa River. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along this transect was approximately 71% (Appendix H, Table H–1). Transect 2A was primarily within tidal mudflat habitat, but also transected brackish emergent marsh, native and non-native grasslands, and high-value oak woodland (Figure 3).

4.2.4 Transect 3

Transect 3 was located within the central portion of the SWOA and was approximately 2,813 ft long (Figure 2d). Elevations ranged from approximately -3 to 20 ft msl. Transect 3 was installed and first monitored in 2003 (Plots 1A–10) and 2007 (Plot E1) and consisted of 13 sample plots, 12 of which were on the west side of the Napa River and one of which was on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of this transect (i.e., west of the Napa River) was approximately 50%, and along the eastern portion of this transect was approximately 5% (Appendix H, Table H–1). Transect 3 was primarily within tidal mudflats, but also crossed through high-value oak woodland (coyote brush scrub), and brackish emergent marsh on the west side, as well as riparian forest and scrub-shrub, SRA, and tidal mudflat on the east side.

4.2.5 Transect 4

Transect 4 was located within the northern central portion of the SWOA and was approximately 3,572 ft long (Figure 2d). Elevations ranged from approximately -3 to 20 ft msl. Transect 4 was installed and first monitored in 2004 (Plots 1–10) and 2007 (Plots E1–E4) and consisted of 16 sample plots, 12 of which were on the west side of the Napa River and four of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of this transect was approximately 73%, and along the eastern portion of this transect was 90% (Appendix H, Table H–1). Transect 4 was primarily within tidal mudflat, brackish marsh and non-native grassland (Figure 3).

4.2.6 Transect 5

Transect 5 was located within the northern central portion of the SWOA and was approximately 4,073 ft long (Figure 2c). Elevations ranged from -3 to 6 ft msl. Transect 5 was installed and first monitored in 2004 (Plots 1–10) and 2007 (Plots 11–13 and E1–E5) and consisted of 18 sample plots, 13 of which were on the west side of the Napa River and five of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of the transect was approximately 87%, and along the eastern portion of the transect was 73% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 5 was primarily within brackish emergent marsh, tidal mudflats, and native and non-native grasslands (Figure 3).

4.2.7 Transect 5A

Transect 5A was located within the northern portion of the SWOA and was approximately 4,419 ft long (Figure 2c). Elevations ranged from -3 to 14 ft msl. Transect 5A was installed and first monitored in 2004 (Plots 1A–10) and 2007 (Plots 11–13 and E1–E10) and consisted of 26 sample plots, 16 of which were on the west side of the Napa River and 10 of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of the transect was approximately 79% and along the eastern portion of the transect was 84% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 5A was predominantly within brackish emergent marsh and native and non-native grasslands, and crossed through narrow segments of riparian forest scrub-shrub, tidal mudflats, seasonal emergent wetlands, and high-value oak woodland habitats (Figure 3).

4.2.8 Transect 6

Transect 6 was located within the northern portion of the SWOA and was approximately 1,433 ft long (Figure 2c). Elevations ranged from -3 to 8 ft msl. Transect 6 was installed and first monitored in 2004 (Plots 1–10) and 2007 (Plots E1–E10) and consisted of 20 sample plots, 10 of which were on the west side of the Napa River and 10 of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of the transect was 98% and along the eastern portion of the transect was also 87% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 6 was predominantly within brackish emergent marsh and native grasslands, and crossed through narrow segments of high-value oak woodland, tidal mudflats, and riparian forest and scrub-shrub habitats (Figure 3).

4.2.9 Transect 7

Transect 7 was located northeast of the SWOA and was approximately 778 ft long (Figure 2b). Elevations ranged from -3 to 10 ft msl. Transect 7 was installed and first monitored in 2007 and consisted of 10 sample plots, one of which was on the west side of the Napa River, and nine of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of the transect was 100% and along the eastern portion of the transect was approximately 87% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 7 was predominantly within native and non-native grasslands, but also bisected tidal mudflats, brackish emergent marsh, riparian forest and scrub-shrub, SRA, and seasonal and emergent wetland habitats (Figure 3).

4.2.10 Transect 8

Transect 8 was located north of the SWOA, near the Imola Avenue bridge and was approximately 808 ft long (Figure 2b). Elevations ranged from approximately -2 to 12 ft msl. Transect 8 was installed and first monitored in 2012 and consisted of eight sample plots, one of which was on the

west side of the Napa River and seven of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of the transect was approximately 62% and along the eastern portion of the transect was approximately 85% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 8 was predominantly within non-native grasslands, but also bisected tidal mudflats seasonal and emergent wetlands, brackish marsh, SRA, and riparian forest and scrub-shrub habitats (Figure 3).

4.2.11 Transect 9

Transect 9 was located north of the SWOA near New Tulucay Creek and was approximately 1,037 ft long (Figure 2b). Elevations ranged from approximately -2 to 12 ft msl. Transect 9 was installed and first monitored in 2012 and consisted of seven sample plots, two of which were on the west side of the Napa River and five of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of the transect was 32% and along the eastern portion of the transect was approximately 87% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 9 was predominantly within non-native grasslands, but also bisected brackish emergent marsh and tidal mudflats (Figure 3).

4.2.12 Transect 10B

Transect 10B was located north of the SWOA approximately halfway between the Imola Avenue and 3rd Street bridges and was approximately 600 ft long (Figure 2a). Elevations ranged from approximately -2 to 12 ft msl. Transect 10B was installed and first monitored in 2012 and consisted of six sample plots, one of which was on the west side of the Napa River and five of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of the transect was approximately 100% and along the eastern portion of the transect was 65% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 10B was predominantly within non-native grasslands, but also bisected tidal mudflats, brackish emergent marsh, riparian forest and scrub-shrub, and shaded riverine aquatic habitats (Figure 3).

4.2.13 Transect 10A

Transect 10A was located north of the SWOA approximately 1,400 ft downstream of the 3rd Street bridge and was approximately 400 ft long (Figure 2a). Elevations ranged from approximately -1 to 5 ft msl. Transect 10A was installed and first monitored in 2012 and consisted of six sample plots, one of which was on the west side of the Napa River and five of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of the transect was 100% and along the eastern portion of the transect was approximately 79% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 10A was predominantly within riparian forest and scrub-shrub, tidal mudflats, shaded riverine aquatic habitats, and brackish emergent marsh (Figure 3).

4.2.14 Transect 11

Transect 11 was located north of the SWOA approximately 250 ft downstream of the 3rd Street bridge and was approximately 340 ft long (Figure 2a). Elevations ranged from approximately -1 to 5 ft msl. Transect 11 was installed and first monitored in 2012 and consisted of six sample plots, two of which were on the west side of the Napa River and four of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of the transect was approximately 44% and along the eastern portion of the transect was approximately 71% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 11 was predominantly within tidal

mudflats, riparian forest and scrub-shrub, but also bisected brackish emergent marsh and shaded riverine aquatic habitats (Figure 3).

4.2.15 Transect 12

Transect 12 was located north of the SWOA approximately 400 ft south of the intersection of the Soscol Avenue and First Street bridges and was approximately 490 ft long (Figure 2a). Elevations ranged from approximately -3 to 18 msl. Transect 12 was newly installed and monitored in 2017 and consisted of five sample plots, three of which were on the west side of the Napa River and two of which were on the east side. The average combined vegetative cover from all sample plots along the western portion of the transect was approximately 29% and along the eastern portion of the transect was approximately 42% (Appendix H, Table H-1). Transect 12 crossed through riparian forest and scrub-shrub, shaded riverine aquatic, tidal wetlands, and brackish emergent marsh habitats (Figure 3).

4.3 Pest Plant Species

Table 8 summarizes the Pest Plant Species observed in sample plots and within five ft of either side of monitoring transects and the various ranks of each species. Further detail regarding cover and locations of the documented species is presented in the following sections.

Table 8. Pest Plant Species observed in the Project Area during 2017 vegetation monitoring.

Scientific name	Common name	Family	MMP	Cal-IPC	CDFA
<i>Acacia dealbata</i>	silver wattle	Fabaceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>	blackwood acacia	Fabaceae	B Priority	Limited	-
<i>Allium vineale</i>	wild garlic	Alliaceae	-	-	B
<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat	Poaceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Avena fatua</i>	wild oat	Poaceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Brassica nigra</i>	black mustard	Brassicaceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass	Poaceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess	Poaceae	B Priority	Limited	-
<i>Bromus madritensis</i>	compact brome	Poaceae	B Priority	-	-
<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> subsp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle	Asteraceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Centaurea solstitialis</i>	yellow star-thistle	Asteraceae	B Priority	High	-
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle	Asteraceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock	Apiaceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Bermuda grass	Poaceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	wild teasel	Dipsacaceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Dittrichia graveolens</i>	stinkwort	Asteraceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Elymus caput-medusae</i>	medusa head	Poaceae	A Priority	High	-
<i>Elymus repens</i>	quack grass	Poaceae	-	-	B

Scientific name	Common name	Family	MMP	Cal-IPC	CDFR
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>	blue gum	Myrtaceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Festuca arundinacea</i>	tall fescue	Poaceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Festuca myuros</i>	rattail sixweeks grass	Poaceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass	Poaceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel	Apiaceae	A Priority	High	-
<i>Genista monspessulana</i>	French broom	Fabaceae	A Priority	High	-
<i>Hedera helix</i>	English ivy	Araliaceae	B Priority	High	-
<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard	Brassicaceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Hordeum marinum</i> subsp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley	Poaceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Hordeum murinum</i>	wall barley	Poaceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear	Asteraceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce	Asteraceae	B Priority	-	-
<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed	Brassicaceae	A Priority	High	B
<i>Ludwigia hexapetala</i>	Uruguayan primrose-willow	Onagraceae	-	High	-
<i>Malva nicaeensis</i>	bull mallow	Malvaceae	B Priority	-	-
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweetclover	Fabaceae	B Priority	-	-
<i>Melilotus indicus</i>	sourclover	Fabaceae	B Priority	-	-
<i>Mentha pulegium</i>	pennyroyal	Lamiaceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	harding grass	Poaceae	B Priority	Moderate	-
<i>Rubus armeniacus</i>	Himalayan blackberry	Rosaceae	B Priority	High	-
<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	sheep sorrel	Polygonaceae	-	Moderate	-
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail	Typhaceae	B Priority	-	-

4.3.1 MMP A-Rated Pest Plant Species

Four MMP A-priority Pest Plant Species were observed within the Project Area in 2017. Medusa head was found along four transects (2A, 5, 5A, 6) and was documented in four plots (36% average absolute cover). Fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare*) was found along all transects except 10B, and was documented in four plots (17% average absolute cover). Broadleaved pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium*) was found along twelve transects (1, 2, 2A, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 11) and was documented in 8 plots (7% average absolute cover). French broom (*Genista monspessulana*) was found only on Transect 3 and was not documented in any plots.

As fennel and broadleaved pepperweed were the most commonly encountered, they were considered to have the greatest potential to warrant adaptive management strategies to ensure control and/or eradication is accomplished. The other MMP A priority species exhibited low frequencies and cover values and were therefore determined to not be of concern at this time.

4.3.2 MMP B-Rated and CDFA/Cal-IPC Pest Plant Species

MMP B-priority and CDFA/Cal-IPC Pest Plant Species within the Project Area in 2017 included 40 different species. Most of these species occurred sporadically throughout the Project Area. Exceptions to this include relative high frequencies of rye grass in 44 plots [19.6% average absolute cover] and 10 transects, soft chess (in 25 plots [12.0% average absolute cover] and 12 transects), harding grass (16 plots [21.2 average absolute cover] and 13 transects), and Mediterranean barley (16 plots [13.2 average absolute cover] and 12 transects).

Additional species that were documented in very few sample plots, but were observed on over half of the transects include slender wild oat (*Avena barbata*) (12 transects), ripgut grass (11 transects), Italian thistle (*Carduus pycnocephalus* subsp. *Pycnocephalus*) (9 transects), and shortpod mustard (*Hirschfeldia incana*) (8 transects).

5 DISCUSSION

The Project has met many of the habitat goals and management objectives including target acreages of most habitat types, presence of native species in tidal mudflats, frequency of wetland plants in seasonal emergent wetlands, vegetative cover in most habitat types, density cover class, woody species, natural recruitment, and water salinity (Table 9). However, there were some goals that have not yet been met including habitat acreages of brackish emergent marsh and high-value oak woodland, the relative frequency (presence/absence) of native species within brackish emergent marsh and seasonal emergent wetland, relative cover of native species in seasonal emergent wetland, and the cover of pest plant species in most habitat types (Table 9). An analysis of the habitat types and indicators that had not met the performance standards are provided in the sections below, including recommendations for adaptive management.

Table 9. Summary of achievement of performance standards by indicator and habitat type.

Indicator	Brackish emergent marsh	Tidal mudflats	Seasonal and emergent wetlands	Shaded riverine aquatic	Riparian forest and scrub-shrub	High-value oak woodland	Grasslands
<i>Geographical extent of habitats (habitat mapping)</i>							
Goal	503 acres	2.5 acres	45 acres	0.29 acres	2 acres	133 acres	72 acres
2004 acreages	107 acres	288 acres	122 acres	0 acres	8.5 acres ¹		255 acres
2007 acreages	210 acres	295 acres	87 acres	0 acres	0 acres	0 acres	332 acres
2012 acreages	292 acres	327 acres	117 acres	2 acres	7 acres	102 acres	227 acres
2017 acreages	257 acres ²	313 acres	145 acres	7 acres	27.5 acres	55 acres	265 acres
Goal achieved?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
<i>Habitat quality (transect and plots)</i>							
Presence/Absence	No	Yes	No (frequency of native); Yes (frequency of wetland plants)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vegetative Cover	Yes	Yes	No (relative cover); Yes (abundance of wetland plants)	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Density Cover Class	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	N/A
MMP A Priority Pest Plant Species; Other Pest Plant Species	Almost; No	Yes; Yes	Yes; Yes	Insufficient data to analyze	Almost; No	No ; Yes	No ; No
Woody Species	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No reference area data available for comparison		Yes
Natural Recruitment	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Water Salinity	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Survival	N/A	N/A	N/A	Insufficient data to analyze			N/A
Health and Vigor	N/A	N/A	N/A	Insufficient data to analyze			N/A
Shaded Stream Surface	N/A	N/A	N/A	Insufficient data to analyze	N/A	N/A	N/A

¹ Data source refers to this as “woodland;” it is not specified whether it is oak woodland or riparian woodland.

² Decrease in acreage documented from 2012 to 2017 is largely attributed to a re-classification of a 26-acre portion of the SWOA that was misclassified as brackish marsh in 2007.

5.1 Achievement of Habitat Goals and Performance Standards

5.1.1 Habitat types

Nearly all habitat types well-exceeded the original goals in terms of total acreage for each habitat (Table 9). However, two habitats, brackish emergent marsh and high-value oak woodland, were documented at a geographic extent below the target acreages.

Brackish emergent marsh occurred across 257 acres, only 51% of the goal of 503 acres, which was less than the 292 acres documented in 2012 but more than the 210 acres documented in 2007 and 107 acres documented in 2004. The decrease in acreages documented between 2012 and 2017 was largely attributed to a re-classification of a 26-acre portion of the SWOA that was misclassified as brackish marsh in 2007 (corrected in 2017 to seasonal emergent marsh). In addition, reductions in the waterside extent of brackish emergent marsh were observed in a few spots within the SWOA, potentially due to the high water levels that occurred during winter and spring of 2017. However, in other areas brackish emergent marsh plant species had and will likely continue to colonize the tidal mudflat habitat over time, as aggradation of sediments is predicted and the subsequent rise in surface elevations will create favorable habitat conditions. Under climate change scenarios, it is possible that mean sea level rise could outpace sediment deposition. The acreage goal for brackish emergent marsh will be met if at least 79% of the existing tidal mudflats convert to brackish emergent marsh.

High-value oak woodlands occurred across 55 acres, only 41% of the goal of 133 acres, which was a significant decrease from what was documented in 2012 (i.e., 102 acres). However, during 2012 monitoring it was noted that a large portion of the area mapped as oak woodland was not functioning as oak woodland habitat, as it was largely recently planted with oaks that had not yet obtained appropriate canopy heights or canopy cover. During 2017 monitoring, little if any oak plantings that were of significant size class to be considered this habitat type were documented within these areas, and as such, the habitat was reclassified as grasslands. The acreage goals for high-value oak woodlands may be met if natural recruitment begins to occur in the surrounding grasslands, the quality of the oak woodland habitat improves, or if active planting is continued in the adjacent grasslands habitat.

5.1.2 Native plant frequency and cover

The relative frequency of native plants provides an indication of whether site elevations are suitable for the target habitat type. Within the brackish emergent marsh, 2017 results nearly met the performance standard (69% relative frequency of native tidal marsh species documented, goal was >80%), which was less than the 2012 native frequency of 78%. The frequency of several non-native species contributed to the reduction of native species, including the presence of narrow-leaved cattail (OBL), annual beard grass (FACW), broadleaved pepperweed (FAC), and bird's-foot trefoil (FAC). All of these species are wetland species; therefore, it is unlikely that site elevations are unsuitable; rather, non-native species have displaced and thus reduced the frequency of native species. Within the seasonal and emergent wetlands habitat, 2017 results for the relative frequency and relative cover of native species were below the performance standards (47% relative frequency and 63% relative cover rather than >80%, respectively). This can be attributed to a combination of the presence of non-native wetland species (e.g., rye grass [FAC], bird's-foot trefoil [FAC], curly dock [FAC], hyssop loosestrife [OBL], and annual beard grass [FACW]) as well as the presence of other non-native forbs (e.g., radish). However, there was a large increase in native species relative frequency and cover from the 2012 surveys that showed 36% relative frequency and 51% relative cover of native species.

5.1.3 Pest plant species

Four habitat types failed to meet the performance standards for MMP A Priority Pest Plant Species: brackish emergent marsh, riparian forest and scrub-shrub, high-value oak woodland, and grasslands. Brackish emergent marsh, riparian forest and scrub-shrub, and grasslands were all very close to the target at 1.8%, 1.0%, and 2.9% respectively. In all four of these vegetation types, broadleaved pepperweed, fennel, and medusa head were the largest contributors to cover of MMP A Priority Pest Plants within plots. In the high-value oak woodland, high cover of MMP A Priority Pest Plants (50.1%) was largely cover of non-native annual grasses (primarily medusa head). However, these data were from the only three plots located within the current extent of oak woodland habitat; as such, this may not have been representative of all the oak woodland habitat.

Three habitat types failed to meet the performance standards of the other pest species including MMP B Priority, Cal-IPC, and CDFG pest species: brackish emergent marsh, riparian scrub-shrub, and grasslands. In brackish emergent marsh, the primary contributor to this non-native species cover was narrow-leaved cattail. In riparian scrub-shrub and grasslands, the non-native species were almost exclusively annual grasses including ripgut grass, rye grass, harding grass, and slender wild oat.

One habitat type, shaded riverine aquatic, could not be analyzed as no monitoring plots were currently located within the habitat type. If information regarding this variable is desired for the shaded riverine aquatic habitat, new variable-location plots could be established such that the plots move in tandem with the shoreline and adjacent 15-ft of riparian habitat.

5.1.4 Woody species, survival, and health and vigor

Several performance standards for woody species required a comparison to reference area data, which were not included within the 2017 field monitoring (Table 9). Thus, it was unknown whether these habitat types met the performance standards for woody species in riparian forest and scrub-shrub and high-value oak woodland habitats. In addition, during 2017 monitoring, survival, health and vigor, and shaded stream surface were not analyzed as there were no tagged woody plants located within plots. Tagged woody plants are being monitored separately by the NCFWCDC and results are not presented within this monitoring report but are available in the annual monitoring and maintenance reports prepared by the NCFWCDC.

5.1.5 Natural recruitment

Natural recruitment was documented within shaded riverine aquatic, riparian forest and scrub-shrub, and high-value oak woodland habitats. This was an improvement from 2012 monitoring results when no recruitment was documented in high value oak woodland, likely a result of the then recent oak plantings (oaks were planted in March 2009). This suggests that sufficient time has passed to allow for the successful reproduction of coast live oak and valley oak plantings.

5.2 Management Recommendations

Weed control is focused on non-native, Pest Plant species that create serious problems in California's native ecosystems. Within the brackish emergent marsh and seasonal and emergent wetland habitats, non-native species were reducing the frequency and cover of native plant species to levels below performance standards. In addition, the percent cover of MMP A-rated

and other Pest Plant Species exceeded the performance standards in the brackish emergent marsh, seasonal emergent wetland, riparian forest and scrub-shrub, high-value oak woodland, and grasslands. Thus, additional weed control activities should be implemented. As detailed in Section 4.3, common target Pest Plant Species in these habitats included broadleaved pepperweed, fennel, medusa head, and a compendium of non-native grass species. Broadleaved pepperweed is particularly aggressive and therefore received special attention from NCFWCWD, which has surveyed for and treated nearly 75 acres of broadleaved pepperweed in the Project area over the last nine years (Table 10).

Table 10. Acres of broadleaved pepperweed surveyed and treated by NCFWCWD.

Survey Year	Acres Surveyed	Acres Treated
2017	525.0	19.4
2016	525.0	16.8
2015	292.0	12.1
2014	109.0	5.6
2013	39.2	0.07
2012	371.7	8.6
2011	371.7	4.6
2010	371.7	3.6
2009	371.7	3.7
Total Treated		74.5

To reduce the cover of non-native species, mechanical methods that do not disturb the ground (e.g., hand removal) as well as the spot use of herbicides are recommended. General descriptions of treatment methods used to control weed species are given below:

- Manual and mechanical—hand pulling with various tools, mowing, cutting, and burning. These treatments are often the most labor intensive but are commonly the most successful for smaller infestations.
- Chemical—treatment with a variety of chemicals approved for use in designated habitats. Chemical treatment is often the quickest and lowest cost response to an infestation; however, there are potential detrimental effects on habitat quality when herbicides are used. For instance, many commonly used herbicides persist in the soil where they can affect local terrestrial wildlife and those applied adjacent to stream corridors can affect water quality and habitat for fish and macroinvertebrates.
- Biological—approved biocontrol agents such as insects and fungi that damage or kill the host plant or grazing by sheep, cows, horses, or goats. Biocontrol agents, if proven successful, can be applied to a large infested area. Grazing can also be applied to both small and large infestations. Disadvantages of grazing may be the effect on native species (e.g., trampling or eating).
- Integrative—treatments that combine categories of treatment; for instance, mowing or cutting followed by herbicide application. These treatments are often the most creative and can be the most effective, though results may vary from site to site depending on micro-site characteristics.

Finally, further management actions may be necessary to reach the target acreage for the oak woodland habitat type by the end of the 40-year monitoring period. Although natural recruitment has begun in the western portion of the SWOA along upland slopes, it was not sufficient to support the 40-year acreage targets. If areas planted with oaks in 2009 that were re-classified as grasslands in 2017 due to low oak survival and/or vigor reach 10% canopy cover of oak species, the areas may be reclassified as oak woodland. Surveyors noted that many of the failed oak plantings were stunted and in poor health particularly in low-lying, moist areas. Testing soil conditions or identifying other factors contributing to the stunted growth of the oak plantings is recommended before additional plantings are considered.

5.3 Conclusions

Overall, the habitat restoration elements of the Project have been highly successful and most of the target acreage goals of the various created and restored habitat types are expected to be achieved in the long-term, which was defined in the MMP as 40 years (JSA 2001). The created habitats are providing important foraging and breeding wildlife and bird habitat. Although the target acreage goal for brackish emergent marsh has not yet been met, it has more than doubled from the acreages documented in 2004 (i.e., it has increased from 107 ac to 257 ac over the 13-year period). This indicated that conversion of tidal mudflats was occurring naturally, as predicted. In addition, most of the site-wide performance standards were being met, and with the exception of the need for weed control and potentially additional oak plantings, little active management is required at this time.

6 REFERENCES

Baldwin, B. G., D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken, editors. 2012. *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*, Second Edition. University of California Press, Berkeley.

CH2M Hill. 2004. *Vegetation mapping of the South Wetlands Opportunity Area, Napa River/Napa Creek Flood Protection Project, Napa County, California*. Contract No. DACW05-99-D-0021. Prepared by CH2M Hill, Sacramento, California for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, California.

CH2M Hill. 2006. *Vegetation mapping of the South Wetlands Opportunity Area, Napa River/Napa Creek Flood Protection Project, Napa County, California*. Contract No. DACW05-99-D-0021. Prepared by CH2M Hill, Sacramento, California for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, California.

County of Napa. 2012. *Flood Control and Water Conservation District*. Website. <http://www.countyofnapa.org/Pages/DepartmentContent.aspx?id=4294968276> [Accessed 12 December 2012]. Prepared by County of Napa, California.

Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, and E. T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States*. FWS/OBS-79/31. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.

Fris, M. B., and R. W. DeHaven. 1993. A community-based habitat suitability index model for Shaded Riverine Aquatic Cover, selected reaches of the Sacramento River system. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Field Office, Sacramento, California.

Hickman, J., editor. 1993. The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.

JSA (Jones & Stokes). 2001. Napa River Flood Protection Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. Prepared by Jones & Stokes, Sacramento, California for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, California.

Lichvar, R. W., D. L. Banks, W. N. Kirchner, and N. C. Melvin. 2016. The national wetland plant list: 2016 wetland ratings. *Phytoneuron* 2016-30: 1–17.

North State Resources, Inc. (NSR). 2008. Final vegetation monitoring report, Napa River Flood Protection Project, Napa Valley, California. Contract No. W91238-07-D-0020. Prepared by North State Resources, Redding, California for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, California.

PWA (Philip Williams & Associates, Ltd.). 1997. Conceptual plan for enhancement of the alluvial floodplains and tidal marshlands of the upper Napa River estuary. California State Coastal Conservancy and Napa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

Stillwater Sciences. 2013. 2012 Vegetation monitoring of the Napa River Flood Protection Project, Napa Valley, California. Final Report. Prepared by Stillwater Sciences, Berkeley, California for Napa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, Napa, California.

USACE and NCFCWCD (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Napa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District). 1998. Napa River/Napa Creek flood protection project, final supplemental general design memorandum. Main report. October. Sacramento, California.

USACE. 2010. Press release #2010-S-015, July 15, 2010. USACE, Sacramento District, California.

Appendices

Appendix A

Future Habitat Conditions



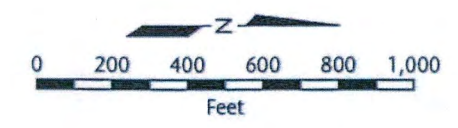
Legend

- Upland
- Woodland
- Seasonal and Emergent Wetland (Freshwater)
- Drainage Ditch
- High Marsh
- Low and Mid-Marsh
- Tidal Mudflat
- Open Water
- Existing Levee to be Lowered
- 1 Monitoring Cross-Sections
- + 570+00 Project Station

} Brackish
Emergent
Marsh

NOTE: Area shown on maps is the
South Wetlands Opportunity Area

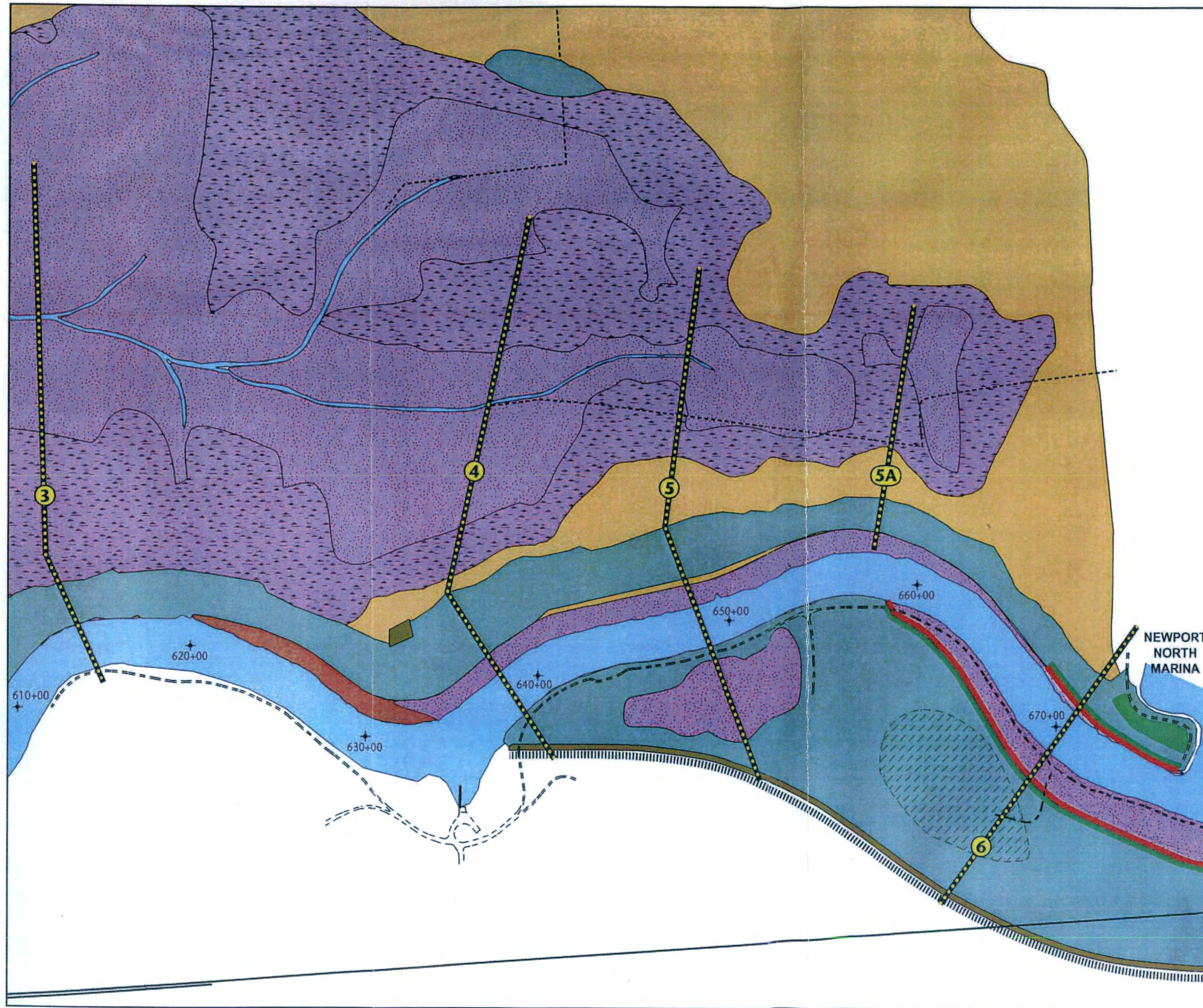
SOURCE: Jones & Stokes Associates, 2001
Napa River Flood Protection Project
Mitigation and Monitoring Plan



Jones & Stokes

FIGURE A-1
FUTURE (POTENTIAL)
HABITAT CONDITIONS
NAPA RIVER FLOOD PROTECTION PROJECT





- Legend**
- Upland
 - Woodland
 - Riparian Forest/Scrub-Shrub Habitat
 - Shaded Riverine Aquatic (SRA) Cover
 - Seasonal and Emergent Wetland (Freshwater)
 - Seasonal Wetland
 - Drainage Ditch
 - High Marsh
 - Low and Mid-Marsh
 - Tidal Mudflat
 - Open Water
 - 1 Monitoring Cross-Sections
 - Floodwall
 - + 570+00 Project Station
- } Brackish Emergent Marsh

NOTE: Area shown on maps is the South Wetlands Opportunity Area

SOURCE: Jones & Stokes Associates, 2001
 Napa River Flood Protection Project
 Mitigation and Monitoring Plan

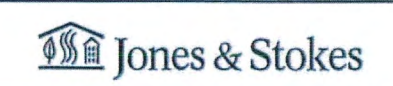
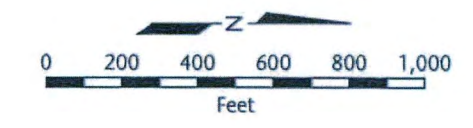
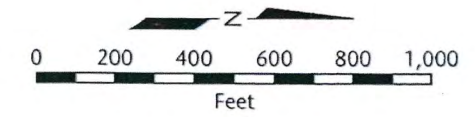
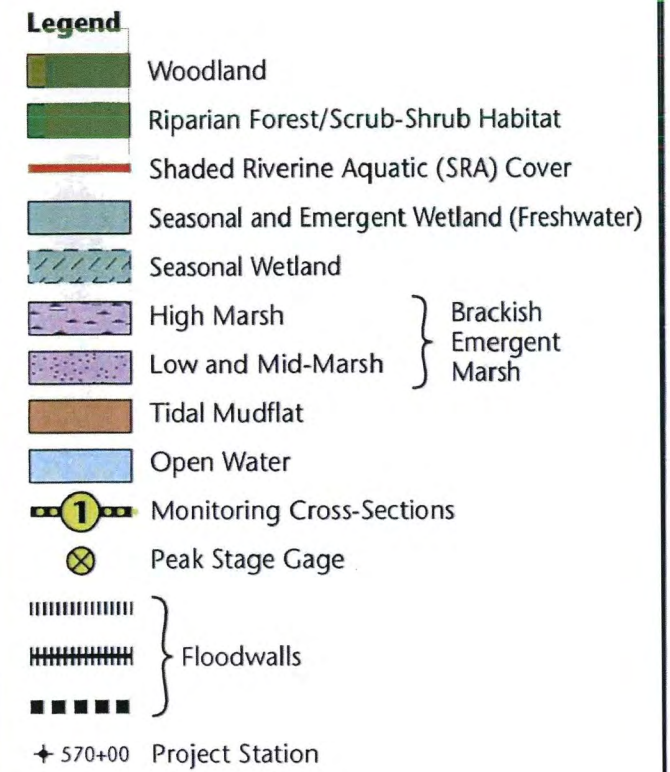
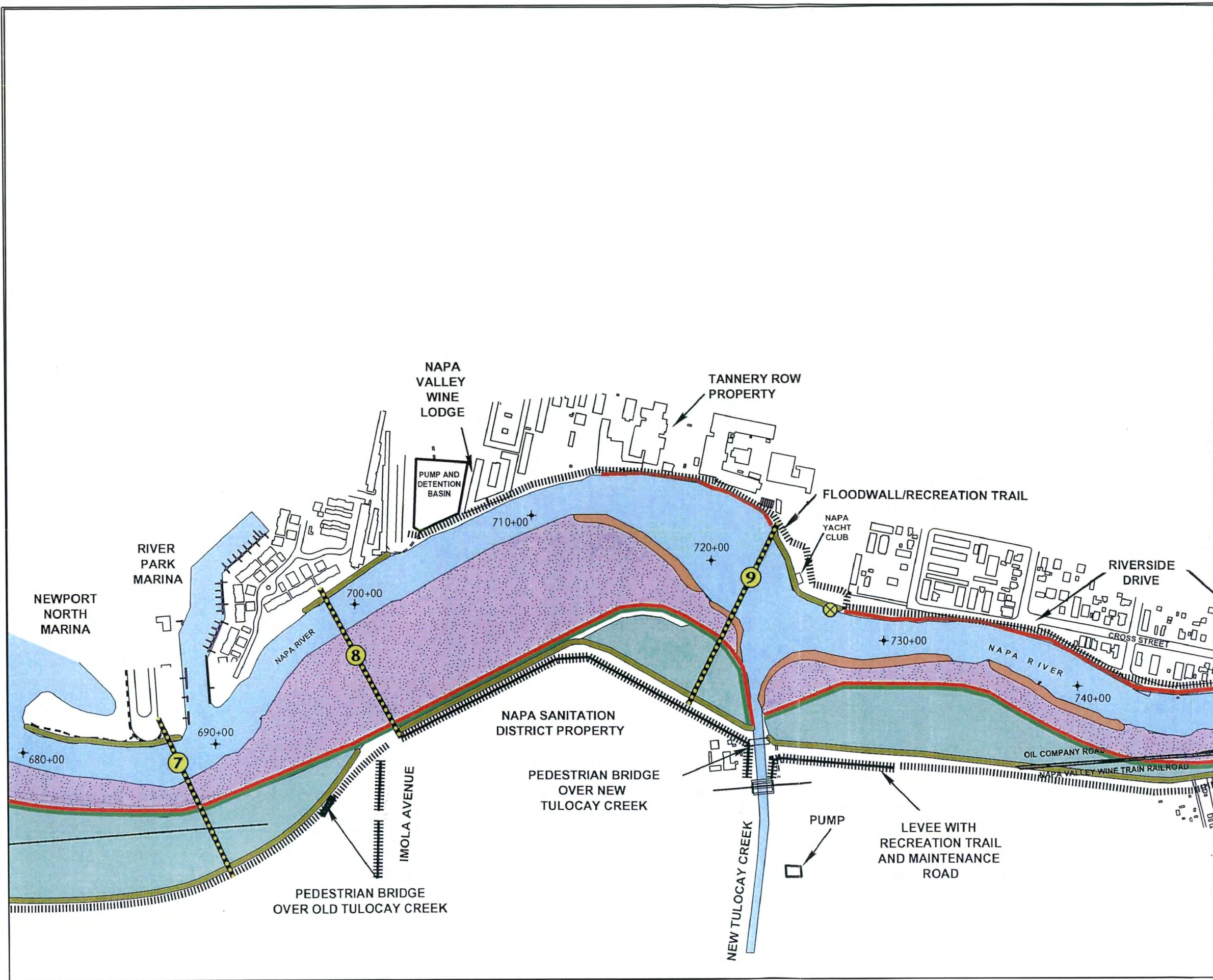


FIGURE A-2
FUTURE (POTENTIAL)
HABITAT CONDITIONS
 NAPA RIVER FLOOD PROTECTION PROJECT





Jones & Stokes

Figure A-3
Future (Potential)
Habitat Conditions
 NAPA RIVER FLOOD PROTECTION PROJECT



Appendix B

MMP Indicators/Performance Standards

Table 5-1. Monitoring of Indicators to Assess Ecological Functions and Habitat Values for the Napa River

Indicator	Monitoring Activity	Location of Monitoring	Begin Monitoring	Frequency of Monitoring	Interim Performance Standard	Final Performance Standard
Riparian Habitat Type						
Survival	Counts of tagged planted trees and shrubs	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	90% survival each year monitored for first 5 years	80% survival
Health and Vigor	Visual assessment of foliage, wood and root crown in tagged planted trees and shrubs	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Average rating equal or exceed "good" (score >3)	Average rating must equal or exceed "good" (score >3)
Vegetative Cover	Relative frequency and relative abundance measured by line intercept and quadrat methods	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	85% total cover within 5 years	85% total cover
Density Cover Class	Cover class estimate of vegetation density and % senescent stems measured by quadrat method	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Density cover class <4	Density cover class <4
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover measured by line intercept and quadrat method	Permanent plots and qualitative observation in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Quantitative sample - annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40. Qualitative sample - annual	Appendix A species <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover	Appendix A species <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover
Tree height	Stadia rod measurement of young trees, then clinometer	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Tree height trajectory will be within one standard deviation of trees in reference area in 40 years	Meets average height of each species in riparian reference area
Tree basal area	Total area of tree stems measured at standardized breast height or 4.5 feet (1.4 meters)	Measurement of trees in permanent plots; Bitterlich method	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Basal area trajectory will be within one standard deviation of reference area in 40 years	Meets average basal area of each species in riparian reference area

Table 5-1. Continued

Indicator	Monitoring Activity	Location of Monitoring	Begin Monitoring	Frequency of Monitoring	Interim Performance Standard	Final Performance Standard
Natural recruitment	Visual count of naturally recruited native woody species	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Successful natural recruitment of native riparian tree and shrub species occurring within 5 years	Achievement of successful natural recruitment by year 40
Oak Woodland						
Survival	Counts of tagged planted trees and shrubs	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	90% survival each year monitored for first 5 years	80% survival
Health and Vigor	Visual assessment of foliage, wood, and root crown in tagged planted trees and shrubs	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Average rating equal or exceed "good" (score >3)	Average rating must equal or exceed "good" (score >3)
Vegetative Cover	Relative frequency and relative abundance measured by line intercept and quadrat methods	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	85% total cover within 5 years	85% total cover
Density Cover Class	Cover class estimate of vegetation density and % senescent stems measured by quadrat method	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Density cover class <4	Density cover class <4
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover measured by line intercept and quadrat methods	Permanent plots and qualitative observation in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Quantitative sample - annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40. Qualitative sample - annual	Appendix A species <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover	Appendix A species <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover
Tree height	Stadia rod measurement of young trees, then clinometer	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Tree height trajectory will be within one standard deviation of trees in reference area in 40 years	Meets average height of each species in riparian reference area

Table 5-1. Continued

Indicator	Monitoring Activity	Location of Monitoring	Begin Monitoring	Frequency of Monitoring	Interim Performance Standard	Final Performance Standard
Tree basal area	Total area of tree stems measured at standardized "breast height" or 4.5 feet (1.4 meters)	Measurement of trees in permanent plots and the Bitterlich method	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Every fifth year beginning in year 5	Basal area trajectory will be within one standard deviation of reference area in 40 years	Meets average basal area of each species in reference area
Natural recruitment	Visual count of naturally recruited native woody species	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Success natural recruitment of native riparian tree and shrub species is occurring within 5 years	Achievement of successful natural recruitment by year 40
Shaded Riverine Aquatic (SRA) Cover						
Survival	Counts of tagged planted trees and shrubs	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	90% survival each year monitored for first 5 years	80% survival
Health and Vigor	Visual assessment of foliage, wood, and root crown in tagged planted trees and shrubs	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1, 2003 Phase 2, 2006 Phase 3, 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Average rating must equal or exceed "good" (score >3)	Average rating must equal or exceed "good" (score >3)
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover measured by line intercept and quadrat methods	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Quantitative sample - annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40. Qualitative sample - annual	Appendix A species < 1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern < 5% total cover	Appendix A species < 1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern < 5% total cover
Shaded Stream Surface	Evaluation of aerial photographs; field verification	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Each year aerial photos are available. Cross sections every 2 yrs; every 4 yrs if <0.5 foot change in average bed elevation and <1 foot change in average terrace elevation over a given 4-year period. Also following each flood event >5-year return interval.	<2 feet of erosion per year. Maintain minimum 15-foot buffer between floodwall and banks	<2 feet of erosion per year. Maintain minimum 15-foot buffer between floodwall and banks
Natural Recruitment	Visual count of naturally recruited native woody species	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept 2002 Phase 1 2003 Phase 2 2006 Phase 3 2005 Phase 4	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Successful natural recruitment of native riparian tree and shrub species occurring within 5 years	Achievement of successful natural recruitment by year 40

Table 5-1. Continued

Indicator	Monitoring Activity	Location of Monitoring	Begin Monitoring	Frequency of Monitoring	Interim Performance Standard	Final Performance Standard
Brackish Emergent Marsh (Tidal)						
Presence/Absence	Relative frequency measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	>80% relative abundance representative of native tidal marsh species	>80% relative abundance representative of native tidal marsh species
Vegetative Cover	Relative abundance measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	>80% relative abundance representative of native tidal marsh species	>80% relative abundance representative of native tidal marsh species
Density Cover Class	Cover class estimate of vegetation density and % senescent stems measured by quadrat method	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Density cover class <4	Density cover class <4
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project area, qualitative observation	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Quantitative sample - annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40. Qualitative sample - annual	Appendix A species <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover	Appendix A species <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover
Woody Species	Relative percent cover - qualitative estimate	Ocular estimate in design freeboard of Project area	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Predicted water surface elevations cannot exceed 50% encroachment into design freeboard. Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 feet apart	Predicted water surface elevations cannot exceed 50% encroachment into design freeboard. Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 feet apart
Soil Water Salinity	Refractometer to spot check soil salinity (ppt) in permanent quadrats	Permanent vegetation plots and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Baseline data	Baseline data
Natural Recruitment	Visual counts of seedlings or vegetative reproduction in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Marsh surface colonizing with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species after 3 years	Colonization of marsh surface with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species

Table 5-1. Continued

Indicator	Monitoring Activity	Location of Monitoring	Begin Monitoring	Frequency of Monitoring	Interim Performance Standard	Final Performance Standard
Seasonal and Emergent Wetlands (Freshwater)						
Presence/Absence	Relative frequency measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	>80% relative frequency representative of native wetland species; >50% frequency with wetland indicator of facultative or wetter	>80% relative frequency representative of native wetland species; over 50% frequency with wetland indicator of facultative or wetter
Vegetative Cover	Relative abundance measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	>80% relative abundance representative of native wetland species; >50% frequency with wetland indicator of facultative or wetter	>80% relative abundance representative of native wetland species; >50% frequency with wetland indicator of facultative or wetter
Density Cover Class	Cover class estimate of vegetation density and % senescent stems measured by quadrat method	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Density cover class <4	Density cover class <4
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project area, qualitative observation	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Quantitative sample - annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40. Qualitative sample - annual	Appendix A species <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover	Appendix A species <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover
Woody Species	Relative percent cover - qualitative estimate	Ocular estimate in design freeboard of Project area	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Predicted water surface elevations cannot exceed 50% encroachment into design freeboard. Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 feet apart	Predicted water surface elevations cannot exceed 50% encroachment into design freeboard. Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 feet apart
Natural Recruitment	Visual counts of seedlings or vegetative reproduction in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Marsh surface colonizing with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species after 3 years	Colonization of marsh surface with native salt-tolerant wetland plant species
Tidal Mudflats						
Presence/Absence	Relative frequency measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Approximately 30% total cover vascular plants	Approximately 30% total cover vascular plants

Table 5-1. Continued

Indicator	Monitoring Activity	Location of Monitoring	Begin Monitoring	Frequency of Monitoring	Interim Performance Standard	Final Performance Standard
Vegetative Cover	Relative abundance measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	[30% total cover native tidal marsh vascular plants	[30% total cover native tidal marsh vascular plants
Density Cover Class	Cover class estimate of vegetation density and % senescent stems measured by quadrat method	Permanent plots in Project area	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Density cover class <4	Density cover class <4
Pest plant Species	Vegetative cover measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project area, qualitative observation	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Quantitative sample - annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40. Qualitative sample annual.	Appendix A <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover	Appendix A <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover
Soil Water Salinity	Refractometer to spot check soil salinity (ppt) in permanent quadrats	Permanent vegetation plots and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Baseline data	Baseline data
Grassland						
Vegetative Cover	Relative abundance measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project and reference areas	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	>80% of grassland cover should be representative of agriculture baylands of North Bay subregion	>80% of grassland cover should be representative of agriculture baylands of North Bay subregion
Pest Plant Species	Vegetative cover measured in permanent quadrats	Permanent plots in Project area, qualitative observation	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Quantitative sample - annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40. Qualitative sample - annual	Appendix A species <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover	Appendix A species <1% total cover; other pest plant species of concern <5% total cover
Woody Species	Relative percent cover	Ocular estimate in design freeboard of Project area	Aug/Sept following project reach construction	Annual for 10 years; every 5 years to year 40	Predicted water surface elevations cannot exceed 50% encroachment into design freeboard. Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 feet apart	Predicted water surface elevations cannot exceed 50% encroachment into the design freeboard. Tree density <10 trees per acre, >50 feet apart

Appendix C
Pest Plant Species

Table C-1. List of pest plant species.

Scientific name	Common name	MMP status	Cal-IPC status	CDFR status
<i>Acacia baileyana</i>	Cootamundra wattle	B Priority		
<i>Acacia cyclops</i>	western coastal wattle	B Priority		
<i>Acacia dealbata</i>	silver wattle	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Acacia decurrens</i>	green wattle	B Priority		
<i>Acacia longifolia</i>	Sydney golden wattle	B Priority		
<i>Acacia mearnsii</i>	black wattle	B Priority		
<i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>	blackwood acacia	B Priority	Limited	
<i>Acacia paradoxa</i>	kangaroo thorn	B Priority		B
<i>Acacia podalyriifolia</i>	Queensland silver wattle	B Priority		
<i>Acacia pycnantha</i>	golden wattle	B Priority		
<i>Acacia redolens</i>	vanilla-scented wattle	B Priority		
<i>Acacia retinodes</i>	everblooming wattle	B Priority		
<i>Acacia saligna</i>	golden wreath wattle	B Priority		
<i>Acacia verticillata</i>	star acacia, prickly moses	B Priority		
<i>Acaena anserinifolia</i>	bidly-bidly			A
<i>Acaena novae-zelandiae</i>	bidly-bidly			A
<i>Acaena pallida</i>	pale bidly-bidly			A
<i>Acroptilon repens</i>	Russian knapweed		Moderate	B
<i>Aegilops cylindrica</i>	jointed goatgrass			B
<i>Aegilops ovata</i>	ovate goatgrass			B
<i>Aegilops triuncialis</i>	barb goatgrass		High	B
<i>Aeschynomene rudis</i>	rough jointvetch			A
<i>Ageratina adenophora</i>	eupatory, croftonweed		Moderate	
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	tree of heaven	A Priority	Moderate	C
<i>Alhagi maurorum</i>	camelthorn		Moderate	A
<i>Allium paniculatum</i>	panicked onion			B
<i>Allium vineale</i>	wild garlic			B
<i>Alternanthera philoxeroides</i>	alligatorweed		High	A
<i>Alternanthera sessilis</i>	sessile joyweed			A
<i>Amaranthus albus</i>	tumbleweed	B Priority		
<i>Ambrosia trifida</i>	giant ragweed			B
<i>Ammophila arenaria</i>	European beachgrass		High	
<i>Anthoxanthum odoratum</i>	sweet vernal grass; vanilla grass		Moderate	
<i>Araujia sericifera</i>	bladderflower			B
<i>Arctotheca calendula</i>	capweed			A
<i>Arctotheca calendula</i> (fertile forms)	fertile capweed		Moderate	

Scientific name	Common name	MMP status	Cal-IPC status	CDFR status
<i>Arctotheca prostrata</i>	capeweed; South African capeweed		Moderate	
<i>Arundo donax</i>	giant reed	A Priority	High	B
<i>Asparagus asparagoides</i>	bridal creeper; African asparagus fern		Moderate	
<i>Asphodelus fistulosus</i>	onionweed		Moderate	B
<i>Atriplex amnicola</i>	river saltbush			B
<i>Atriplex semibaccata</i>	Australian saltbush; berry saltbush		Moderate	
<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Avena fatua</i>	wild oat	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Avena sativa</i>	cultivated oat	B Priority		
<i>Avena sterilis</i>	animated oat	B Priority		
<i>Berteroa incana</i>	hoary alyssum			B
<i>Brachypodium distachyon</i>	annual false-brome; false brome		Moderate	
<i>Brachypodium sylvaticum</i>	slender false-brome		Moderate	A
<i>Brassica fruticulosa</i>	Mediterranean cabbage	B Priority		
<i>Brassica juncea</i>	India mustard	B Priority		
<i>Brassica napus</i>	swede rape, rapeseed	B Priority		
<i>Brassica nigra</i>	black mustard	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Brassica oleracea</i>	cabbage	B Priority		
<i>Brassica rapa</i>	turnip, field mustard	B Priority	Limited	
<i>Brassica tournefortii</i>	Sahara mustard; Moroccan mustard	B Priority	High	
<i>Bromus arenarius</i>	Australian chess	B Priority		
<i>Bromus arvensis</i>	field brome	B Priority		
<i>Bromus berteroaanus</i>	Chilean chess	B Priority		
<i>Bromus briziformis</i>	rattlesnake chess	B Priority		
<i>Bromus caroli-henrici</i>	weedy brome	B Priority		
<i>Bromus catharticus</i>	rescuegrass	B Priority		
<i>Bromus catharticus</i> var. <i>catharticus</i>	rescue grass	B Priority		
<i>Bromus catharticus</i> var. <i>elatus</i>	Chilean brome	B Priority		
<i>Bromus commutatus</i>	hairy chess, meadow brome	B Priority		
<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess	B Priority	Limited	
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	smooth brome, Hungarian brome	B Priority		
<i>Bromus japonicus</i>	Japanese chess, Japanese brome	B Priority	Limited	
<i>Bromus madritensis</i>	compact brome	B Priority		

Scientific name	Common name	MMP status	Cal-IPC status	CDFR status
<i>Bromus madritensis</i> subsp. <i>madritensis</i>	foxtail chess, Madrid brome	B Priority		
<i>Bromus madritensis</i> subsp. <i>rubens</i>	red brome	B Priority	High	
<i>Bromus racemosus</i>	smooth brome	B Priority		
<i>Bromus secalinus</i>	rye brome	B Priority		
<i>Bromus squarrosus</i>	corn brome	B Priority		
<i>Bromus sterilis</i>	poverty brome	B Priority		
<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	cheat grass, downy chess	B Priority	High	
<i>Carduus acanthoides</i>	plumeless thistle		Limited	A
<i>Carduus crispus</i>	welted thistles			A
<i>Carduus nutans</i>	musk thistle		Moderate	A
<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle		Moderate	C
<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> subsp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle	B Priority		
<i>Carpobrotus chilensis</i>	sea fig; iceplant		Moderate	
<i>Carpobrotus edulis</i>	highway iceplant		High	
<i>Carrichtera annua</i>	Ward's weed		Moderate	
<i>Carthamus baeticus</i>	smooth distaff thistle			B
<i>Carthamus lanatus</i>	woolly distaff thistle	A Priority	Moderate	B
<i>Carthamus leucocaulos</i>	whitestem distaff thistle			A
<i>Caulerpa spp.</i>	feather alga			A
<i>Centaurea calcitrapa</i>	purple starthistle	B Priority	Moderate	B
<i>Centaurea diffusa</i>	diffuse knapweed		Moderate	A
<i>Centaurea iberica</i>	Iberian star-thistle	A Priority		A
<i>Centaurea jacea</i> subsp. <i>pratensis</i>	meadow knapweed		Moderate	
<i>Centaurea melitensis</i>	Malta starthistle		Moderate	C
<i>Centaurea solstitialis</i>	yellow star-thistle	B Priority	High	C
<i>Centaurea squarrosa</i>	squarrose knapweed			A
<i>Centaurea stoebe</i> subsp. <i>Micranthos</i>	spotted knapweed		High	A
<i>Centaurea sulphurea</i>	Sicilian starthistle			B
<i>Centaurea virgata</i> var. <i>squarrosa</i>	squarrose knapweed		Moderate	
<i>Centaurea X monktonii</i>	meadow knapweed			A
<i>Ceratopteris thalictroides</i>	watersprite			B
<i>Chondrilla juncea</i>	skeletonweed		Moderate	A
<i>Chorispora tenella</i>	purple mustard			B
<i>Chrysanthemoides monilifera</i> subsp. <i>monilifera</i>	boneseed; Higgin's curse		Moderate	

Scientific name	Common name	MMP status	Cal-IPC status	CDFR status
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle		Moderate	B
<i>Cirsium ochrocentrum</i>	yellowspine thistle			A
<i>Cirsium undulatum</i>	wavyleaf thistle			B
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bullthistle		Moderate	C
<i>Clematis vitalba</i>	old man's beard; traveler's joy		Moderate	
<i>Coicya monensis</i>	star-mustard			B
<i>Colocasia esculenta</i>	taro root; wild taro		Moderate	
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison-hemlock	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Cortaderia jubata</i>	juba grass	A Priority	High	B
<i>Cortaderia selloana</i>	pampasgrass; white pampasgrass		High	
<i>Cotoneaster franchetii</i>	orange cotoneaster; cotoneaster		Moderate	
<i>Cotoneaster lacteus</i>	milkflower cotoneaster; Parney's cotoneaster		Moderate	
<i>Cotoneaster pannosus</i>	silverleaf cotoneaster; velvet cotoneaster		Moderate	
<i>Crupina vulgaris</i>	bearded creeper		Limited	A
<i>Cucumis melo</i> var. <i>dudaim</i>	dudaim melon			A
<i>Cucumis myriocarpus</i>	paddy melon			B
<i>Cuscuta</i> spp. non-native	giant dodder			A
<i>Cynara cardunculus</i>	artichoke thistle	A Priority	Moderate	B
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Bermuda grass; couch grass		Moderate	
<i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>	common houndstongue; beggar's-lice		Moderate	
<i>Cynosurus echinatus</i>	hedgehog dogtail; annual dogtail		Moderate	
<i>Cyperus esculentus</i>	yellow nutsedge			B
<i>Cyperus rotundus</i>	purple nutsedge			B
<i>Cytisus scoparius</i>	Scotch broom	A Priority	High	C
<i>Cytisus striatus</i>	Portugese broom; hairy- fruited broom		Moderate	
<i>Delairea odorata</i>	cape-ivy	B Priority	High	B
<i>Diodia virginiana</i>	buttonweed			B
<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	common teasel; wild teasel		Moderate	
<i>Dipsacus sativus</i>	Fullers teasel		Moderate	
<i>Dittrichia graveolens</i>	stinkwort; stinkweed		Moderate	
<i>Drymaria cordata</i>	whitesnow			B
<i>Egeria densa</i>	Brazilian elodea		High	C
<i>Egeria najas</i>	narrow-leaf waterweed			A

Scientific name	Common name	MMP status	Cal-IPC status	CDFR status
<i>Ehrharta calycina</i>	purple veldtgrass; African veldtgrass		High	
<i>Ehrharta erecta</i>	panic veldt grass	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Ehrharta longiflora</i>	long-flowered veldtgrass		Moderate	
<i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>	water-hyacinth		High	C
<i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i>	Russian olive; oleaster		Moderate	
<i>Elymus caput-medusae</i>	medusa head	A Priority	High	C
<i>Elymus repens</i>	quackgrass			B
<i>Emex spinosa</i>	devil's thorn; spiny threecornerjack		Moderate	
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>	blue gum	B Priority	Limited	
<i>Euphorbia esula</i>	leafy spurge			A
<i>Euphorbia graminea</i>	grass-leaf spurge			B
<i>Euphorbia oblongata</i>	oblong spurge		Limited	B
<i>Euphorbia serrata</i>	serrate spurge			A
<i>Euphorbia terracina</i>	Feraldtion carnation spurge		Moderate	Q
<i>Euphorbia virgata</i>	leafy spurge; Faitours- grass		Moderate	
<i>Fallopia japonica</i>	Japanese knotweed		Moderate	B
<i>Fallopia sachalinensis</i>	giant knotweed		Moderate	B
<i>Fatoua villosa</i>	hairy crabweed			B
<i>Festuca arundinacea</i>	reed fescue; alta fescue		Moderate	
<i>Festuca myuros</i>	rat-tail fescue; red-tailed fescue		Moderate	
<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Ficus carica</i>	edible fig		Moderate	
<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel	A Priority	High	
<i>Gaura coccinea</i>	scarlet gaura			B
<i>Gazania linearis</i>	gazania; treasure flower		Moderate	
<i>Genista linifolia</i>	flax-leaf broom; flax broom		Moderate	
<i>Genista monosperma</i>	bridal veil broom		Moderate	
<i>Genista monspessulana</i>	French broom	A Priority	High	C
<i>Glebionis coronaria</i>	garland chrysanthemum; crown daisy		Moderate	
<i>Glyceria declinata</i>	mannagrass; sweetgrass		Moderate	
<i>Gypsophila paniculata</i>	baby's breath			B
<i>Halimodendron halodendron</i>	Russian salttree			A
<i>Halogeton glomeratus</i>	halogeton		Moderate	A
<i>Hedera canariensis</i>	Algerian ivy		High	
<i>Hedera helix</i>	English ivy	B Priority	High	

Scientific name	Common name	MMP status	Cal-IPC status	CDFR status
<i>Helianthus ciliaris</i>	blueweed			A
<i>Heteropogon contortus</i>	tanglehead			A
<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	short-pod mustard; Mediterranean mustard	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Holcus lanatus</i>	common velvet grass; yorkshire fog		Moderate	
<i>Hordeum marinum</i>	Mediterranean barley; seaside barley		Moderate	
<i>Hordeum murinum</i>	hare barley; foxtail; wild barley		Moderate	
<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>	hydrilla		High	A
<i>Hydrocharis morsus- ranae</i>	frogbit			A
<i>Hygrophila polysperma</i>	swampweed			A
<i>Hypericum canariense</i>	Canary Island St. Johnswort; grenadillo		Moderate	
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	Klamathweed		Moderate	C
<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear; false dandelion		Moderate	
<i>Ilex aquifolium</i>	English holly		Moderate	
<i>Isatis tinctoria</i>	dyer's woad		Moderate	B
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce	B Priority		
<i>Lagarosiphon major</i>	curly waterweed			A
<i>Lepidium appelianum</i>	globe-podded hoarycress		Limited	B
<i>Lepidium chalepense</i>	lens-podded hoarycress		Moderate	B
<i>Lepidium coronopus</i>	swinecress			B
<i>Lepidium draba</i>	heart-podded hoarycress		Moderate	B
<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	perennial peppergrass	A Priority	High	B
<i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i>	ox-eye daisy; dog daisy		Moderate	
<i>Limnobiium laevigatum</i>	South American spongeplant		High	Q
<i>Limnophila sessiliflora</i>	dwarf ambulia			A
<i>Limonium duriusculum</i>	European sea lavender		Moderate	
<i>Linaria dalmatica</i> subsp. <i>Dalmatica</i>	Dalmatian toadflax		Moderate	A
<i>Linaria vulgaris</i>	yellow toadflax; butter and eggs		Moderate	
<i>Ludwigia decurrens</i>	winged water-primrose			A
<i>Ludwigia hexapetala</i>	creeping waterprimrose; Uruguay waterprimrose		High	
<i>Ludwigia peploides</i>	floating water primrose; California waterprimrose		High	
<i>Ludwigia peruviana</i>	Peruvian water-primrose			A
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	purple loosestrife	A Priority	High	B
<i>Malva arborea</i>	tree mallow	B Priority		

Scientific name	Common name	MMP status	Cal-IPC status	CDFR status
<i>Malva neglecta</i>	common mallow	B Priority		
<i>Malva nicaeensis</i>	bull mallow	B Priority		
<i>Malva parviflora</i>	cheeseweed, little mallow	B Priority		
<i>Malva pseudolavatera</i>	Cretan mallow	B Priority		
<i>Malva sylvestris</i>	high mallow	B Priority		
<i>Malva verticillata</i> var. <i>crispa</i>	crisped mallow, curled mallow	B Priority		
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweetclover	B Priority		
<i>Melilotus indicus</i>	sourclover	B Priority		
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	yellow sweetclover	B Priority		
<i>Mentha pulegium</i>	pennyroyal; European pennyroyal		Moderate	
<i>Mercurialis ambigua</i>	Spanish mercury			B
<i>Mesembryanthemum crystallinum</i>	crystalline iceplant; common iceplant		Moderate	
<i>Muhlenbergia schreberi</i>	nimblewill			B
<i>Myoporum laetum</i>	ngaio tree; false sandalwood		Moderate	
<i>Myriophyllum aquaticum</i>	parrotfeather; Brazilian watermilfoil		High	
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	spike watermilfoil		High	
<i>Nasturtium officinale</i>	water cress	B Priority		
<i>Nicotiana glauca</i>	tree tobacco		Moderate	
<i>Nothoscordum gracile</i>	false garlic			B
<i>Nymphaea mexicana</i>	banana waterlily			B
<i>Oenothera sinuosa</i>	wavy-leaved gaura			B
<i>Oenothera xenogaura</i>	Drummond's gaura			B
<i>Onopordum acanthium</i>	Scotch thistle		High	A
<i>Onopordum illyricum</i>	Illyrian thistle			A
<i>Onopordum tauricum</i>	Taurian thistle			A
<i>Orobancha ramosa</i>	branched broomrape			A
<i>Oryza rufipogon</i>	perennial wild red rice			B
<i>Oxalis pes-caprae</i>	Bermuda buttercup	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Panicum antidotale</i>	blue panicgrass			B
<i>Peganum harmala</i>	harmel			A
<i>Pennisetum clandestinum</i>	kikuyu grass	A Priority	Limited	C
<i>Pennisetum setaceum</i>	crimson fountaingrass		Moderate	C
<i>Persicaria wallichii</i>	Himalayan knotweed			B
<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	harding grass	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Physalis longifolia</i>	long-leaf groundcherry			A
<i>Physalis viscosa</i>	grape groundcherry			B

Scientific name	Common name	MMP status	Cal-IPC status	CDFR status
<i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	water lettuce			B
<i>Pontederia cordata</i>	pickerelweed			B
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	curly-leaved pondweed; curled pondweed		Moderate	
<i>Potentilla recta</i>	sulfur cinquefoil			A
<i>Prosopis strombulifera</i>	creeping mesquite			A
<i>Retama monosperma</i>	bridal broom			B
<i>Rhagadiolus stellatus</i>	endive daisy			B
<i>Rorippa austriaca</i>	Austrian fieldcress			B
<i>Rorippa sylvestris</i>	creeping yellow fieldcress			B
<i>Rubus armeniacus</i>	Himalayan blackberry	B Priority	High	
<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	sheep sorrel		Moderate	
<i>Saccharum ravennae</i>	ravennagrass; hardy pampas grass		Moderate	
<i>Salsola soda</i>	glasswort; oppositeleaf Russian thistle		Moderate	
<i>Salsola tragus</i>	Russian thistle, tumbleweed	A Priority	Limited	
<i>Salsola vermiculata</i>	wormleaf salsola			A
<i>Salvia aethiopsis</i>	Mediterranean sage		Limited	B
<i>Salvia virgata</i>	meadow sage			A
<i>Salvinia auriculata</i>	salvinia			A
<i>Salvinia molesta</i>	giant salvinia; karibaweed; water velvet		High	
<i>Schinus terebinthifolius</i>	Brazilian pepper tree	A Priority	Limited	
<i>Scolymus hispanicus</i>	golden thistle			A
<i>Senecio elegans</i>	purple ragweed			B
<i>Senecio glomeratus</i>	cutleaf burnweed; cutleaf fireweed		Moderate	
<i>Senecio jacobaea</i>	tansy ragwort		Limited	B
<i>Senecio linearifolius</i>	narrowleaf ragweed			B
<i>Senecio squalidus</i>	Oxford ragwort			B
<i>Sesbania punicea</i>	scarlet wisteria		High	B
<i>Setaria faberi</i>	giant foxtail			B
<i>Sisymbrium irio</i>	London rocket		Moderate	
<i>Solanum cardiophyllum</i>	heartleaf nightshade			A
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Carolina horsenettle			B
<i>Solanum dimidiatum</i>	Torrey's nightshade			A
<i>Solanum elaeagnifolium</i>	white horsenettle			B
<i>Solanum lanceolatum</i>	lanceleaf nightshade			B
<i>Solanum marginatum</i>	white-margined nightshade			B

Scientific name	Common name	MMP status	Cal-IPC status	CDFR status
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	perennial sowthistle			A
<i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Johnson grass	B Priority		C
<i>Spartina (hybrids)</i>	cordgrass	A Priority		
<i>Spartina alterniflora</i>	salt-water cord grass	A Priority		B
<i>Spartina alterniflora x foliosa</i>	smooth hybrid cordgrass		High	
<i>Spartina anglica</i>	common cordgrass		Moderate	B
<i>Spartina densiflora</i>	dense-flowered cord grass	A Priority	High	B
<i>Spartina patens</i>	saltmeadow cordgrass		Limited	B
<i>Spartium junceum</i>	Spanish broom		High	C
<i>Sphaerophysa salsula</i>	Austrian peaeweed			A
<i>Stipa brachychaeta</i>	punagrass			A
<i>Stipa capensis</i>	cape ricegrass		Moderate	
<i>Striga asiatica</i>	witchweed			A
<i>Symphytum asperum</i>	rough comfrey			B
<i>Tagetes minuta</i>	wild marigold			A
<i>Tamarix parviflora</i>	smallflower tamarisk		High	
<i>Tamarix aphylla</i>	athel	B Priority	Limited	
<i>Tamarix chinensis</i>	Chinese tamarisk			B
<i>Tamarix chinensis</i>	fivestamen tamarisk	B Priority	High	
<i>Tamarix gallica</i>	French tamarisk	B Priority	High	B
<i>Tamarix parviflora</i>	smallflower tamarisk	B Priority		B
<i>Tamarix ramosissima</i>	saltcedar	B Priority	High	B
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	common tansy; golden buttons		Moderate	
<i>Torilis arvensis</i>	hedgearsley; spreading hedgearsley		Moderate	
<i>Triadica sebifera</i>	Chinese tallow tree; popcorn tree		Moderate	
<i>Tribolium oblitteratum</i>	cape grass			B
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail	B Priority		
<i>Ulex europaeus</i>	gorse		High	B
<i>Vinca major</i>	greater periwinkle	B Priority	Moderate	
<i>Viscum album</i>	European mistletoe			B
<i>Volutaria canariensis</i>	Canary Island knapweed			A
<i>Washingtonia robusta</i>	Mexican fan palm; Washington palm		Moderate	
<i>Watsonia meriana</i>	bulbil bugle-lily		Limited	B
<i>Zostera japonica</i>	Japanese eelgrass		Moderate	A
<i>Zygophyllum fabago</i>	Syrian beancaper			A

Appendix D

Transect End Point and Sample Plot Locations

Table D-1. Coordinates for transect end points and sample plots.

Transect number	End point and sample plot	Easting	Northing
1	West end point	38.2459960000	-122.292818000
	E1	38.2456167645	-122.284101640
	W1	38.2456442566	-122.285309192
	W2	38.2456520807	-122.285654990
	W3	38.2457037457	-122.286102845
	W4	38.2457029514	-122.286538235
	W5	38.2457239866	-122.287113829
	W6	38.2457642498	-122.287690260
	W7	38.2457851663	-122.288218790
	W8	38.2458128236	-122.288911531
	W9	38.2458619596	-122.289715541
	W10	38.2459689931	-122.291889000
		East end point	38.2456060000
2	West end point	38.2552030000	-122.303056000
	1	38.2519628762	-122.285562794
	2	38.2521780941	-122.286791913
	2A	38.2520892983	-122.286060306
	3	38.2522051539	-122.286952201
	4	38.2522380764	-122.287119482
	5	38.2524366800	-122.288253197
	6	38.2525741237	-122.289004786
	7	38.2527706652	-122.289850148
	8	38.2528352312	-122.290380538
	9	38.2527863506	-122.290610826
	10A	38.2528860517	-122.290720432
	11	38.2535038063	-122.294129176
	12	38.2537851750	-122.295645726
	13	38.2542903753	-122.298160535
	14	38.2546859013	-122.300259201
	15	38.2550864388	-122.302459469
	East end point	38.2519280000	-122.285401000

Transect number	End point and sample plot	Easting	Northing
2A	West end point	38.2595850000	-122.300738000
	1A	38.2563097432	-122.284620227
	1	38.2565436651	-122.285784315
	2	38.2566814150	-122.286551788
	3	38.2569058443	-122.287813899
	4	38.2572209441	-122.289653215
	5	38.2574347397	-122.290677944
	6	38.2576547661	-122.291732583
	7	38.2579609964	-122.293200494
	8	38.2582683471	-122.294673960
	9	38.2585657787	-122.296099896
	10	38.2586472607	-122.296490548
	11	38.2590717968	-122.298447864
	12	38.2594279719	-122.300065246
		East end point	38.2563030000
3	West end point	38.2614170000	-122.293909000
	1	38.2601746017	-122.288173395
	1A	38.2601135370	-122.287955501
	2	38.2601934028	-122.288260166
	2A	38.2602329699	-122.288509707
	3	38.2603844195	-122.289141791
	3B	38.2600418392	-122.287560676
	4	38.2604976789	-122.289664542
	5	38.2607129425	-122.290658130
	6	38.2607595060	-122.290873048
	7	38.2609872850	-122.291924474
	8	38.2610100920	-122.292029751
	9	38.2612038455	-122.292924155
	10	38.2613555557	-122.293624496
	E1	38.2593584943	-122.284551961
	East end point	38.2593310000	-122.284477000

Transect number	End point and sample plot	Easting	Northing
4	West end point	38.2658210000	-122.295555000
	1	38.2658994335	-122.287453092
	1A	38.2658836058	-122.287567718
	2	38.2658933396	-122.288068239
	2A	38.2658700459	-122.288598579
	3	38.2658798213	-122.289430874
	4	38.2658769539	-122.289719693
	5	38.2658636401	-122.291058855
	6	38.2658580838	-122.291616746
	7	38.2658488003	-122.292549617
	8	38.2658392452	-122.293510698
	9	38.2658291331	-122.294525446
	10	38.2658225258	-122.295186981
	E1	38.2659299451	-122.283975579
	E2	38.2658970060	-122.283699463
	E3	38.2659094364	-122.283473552
	E4	38.2659048309	-122.283210741
		East end point	38.2659060000
5	West end point	38.2689330000	-122.298025000
	1	38.2690353798	-122.287383267
	2	38.2689782094	-122.288219578
	3	38.2690129301	-122.289058871
	4	38.2689988359	-122.290111300
	5	38.2689968799	-122.290255662
	6	38.2689789558	-122.291591310
	7	38.2689685655	-122.292365289
	8	38.2689631452	-122.292769884
	9	38.2689474586	-122.293938184
	10	38.2689375619	-122.294674026
	11	38.2689233958	-122.295134486
	12	38.2689227624	-122.296183839
	13	38.2688743887	-122.297523092
	E1	38.2690722340	-122.285629167
	E2	38.2690981197	-122.285570191
	E3	38.2691077089	-122.284636015
	E4	38.2691226851	-122.284328492
	E5	38.2691388988	-122.283972303
		East end point	38.2691390000

Transect number	End point and sample plot	Easting	Northing
5A	West end point	38.2728870000	-122.297900000
	1	38.2715295204	-122.287989021
	1A	38.2714077137	-122.287812809
	2	38.2715634408	-122.288292842
	2A	38.2715211763	-122.288558648
	3	38.2716857483	-122.289211627
	4	38.2717177646	-122.289474487
	5	38.2717174010	-122.289848676
	6	38.2717954086	-122.290406289
	7	38.2718549107	-122.290831575
	8	38.2719228529	-122.291317363
	8A	38.2719528178	-122.291618565
	9	38.2720486719	-122.292216834
	10	38.2721057128	-122.292624697
	11	38.2723085507	-122.294027624
	12	38.2724985883	-122.295288749
	13	38.2726764803	-122.296532026
	E1	38.2712751107	-122.286297608
	E2	38.2712442791	-122.286192671
	E3	38.2712144862	-122.285654337
	E4	38.2711382704	-122.285152441
	E5	38.2711006448	-122.284908311
	E6	38.2710616200	-122.284482702
E7	38.2709881482	-122.283894421	
E8	38.2709591605	-122.283641332	
E9	38.2708748776	-122.283159627	
E10	38.2708252726	-122.282804328	
	East end point	38.2708200000	-122.282739000

Transect number	End point and sample plot	Easting	Northing	
6	West end point	38.2744850000	-122.285026000	
	1	38.2740090893	-122.284536111	
	2	38.2740441482	-122.284571953	
	3	38.2741029813	-122.284632098	
	4	38.2741691274	-122.284699727	
	5	38.2742165116	-122.284748193	
	6	38.2742415457	-122.284773789	
	7	38.2743081026	-122.284841838	
	8	38.2743413263	-122.284875792	
	9	38.2744073354	-122.284943281	
	10	38.2744675104	-122.285004791	
	E1	38.2730873424	-122.283562484	
	E2	38.2730011271	-122.283482132	
	E3	38.2728533706	-122.283336922	
	E4	38.2727603014	-122.283240711	
	E5	38.2724853297	-122.282942958	
	E6	38.2723118764	-122.282763291	
	E7	38.2720754130	-122.282540733	
	E8	38.2719103084	-122.282370844	
	E9	38.2716691261	-122.282120409	
	E10	38.2714892366	-122.281947065	
	East end point	38.2714290000	-122.281885000	
7	West end point	38.2779820000	-122.282532000	
	W1	38.2779704291	-122.282516174	
	E1	38.2781788502	-122.281170426	
	E2	38.2782109242	-122.281014646	
	E3	38.2782234500	-122.280935014	
	E4	38.2782466329	-122.280822769	
	E5	38.2782645298	-122.280690989	
	E6	38.2783064549	-122.280530102	
	E7	38.2783316840	-122.280347231	
	E8	38.2783687011	-122.280153885	
	E9	38.2783992884	-122.279954812	
		East end point	38.2784220000	-122.279889000

Transect number	End point and sample plot	Easting	Northing
8	West end point	38.2802990000	-122.284796000
	8W1	38.2803205303	-122.284702308
	8E1	38.2805985996	-122.283523198
	8E2	38.2806274006	-122.283399569
	8E3	38.2807019483	-122.283083621
	8E4	38.2807582716	-122.282844055
	8E5	38.2808053288	-122.282643901
	8E6	38.2808732625	-122.282354946
	8E7	38.2809230499	-122.282143174
	East end point	38.2809340000	-122.282097000
9	West end point	38.2865560000	-122.285622000
	9W1	38.2863106802	-122.285165564
	9W2	38.2865377125	-122.285589036
	9E1	38.2857280243	-122.284083203
	9E2	38.2855589593	-122.283767703
	9E3	38.2855241169	-122.283702916
	9E4	38.2853170795	-122.283318968
	9E5	38.2850841675	-122.282882881
	East end point	38.2849500000	-122.282636000
10A	West end point	38.2941580000	-122.282741000
	10AW1	38.2941690763	-122.282717869
	10AE1	38.2945520929	-122.281926316
	10AE2	38.2945950295	-122.281837580
	10AE3	38.2946270315	-122.281771443
	10AE4	38.2946815889	-122.281658691
	10AE5	38.2947312542	-122.281559419
	East end point	38.2948080000	-122.281397000
10B	West end point	38.2910900000	-122.282430000
	10BW1	38.2910474043	-122.282342549
	10BE1	38.2905905505	-122.281397501
	10BE2	38.2905455383	-122.281304390
	10BE3	38.2905173251	-122.281246030
	10BE4	38.2904005795	-122.281004535
	10BE5	38.2902948936	-122.280785920
	East end point	38.2902390000	-122.280670000

Transect number	End point and sample plot	Easting	Northing
11	West end point	38.2971080000	-122.282931000
	11W1	38.2971434611	-122.282883442
	11W2	38.2971079490	-122.282930930
	11E1	38.2974774875	-122.282373955
	11E2	38.2975882933	-122.282206945
	11E3	38.2976202162	-122.282158829
	11E4	38.2976686291	-122.282085859
	East end point	38.2977960000	-122.281893000
	12	West end point	38.2989170000
12W1		38.2992189460	-122.284660438
12W2		38.2991332882	-122.284420410
12W3		38.2991518798	-122.284328513
12E1		38.2989770360	-122.283323117
12E2		38.2989552521	-122.283178243
East end point		38.2989170000	-122.283000000

Appendix E

Photographs at Photopoint Locations

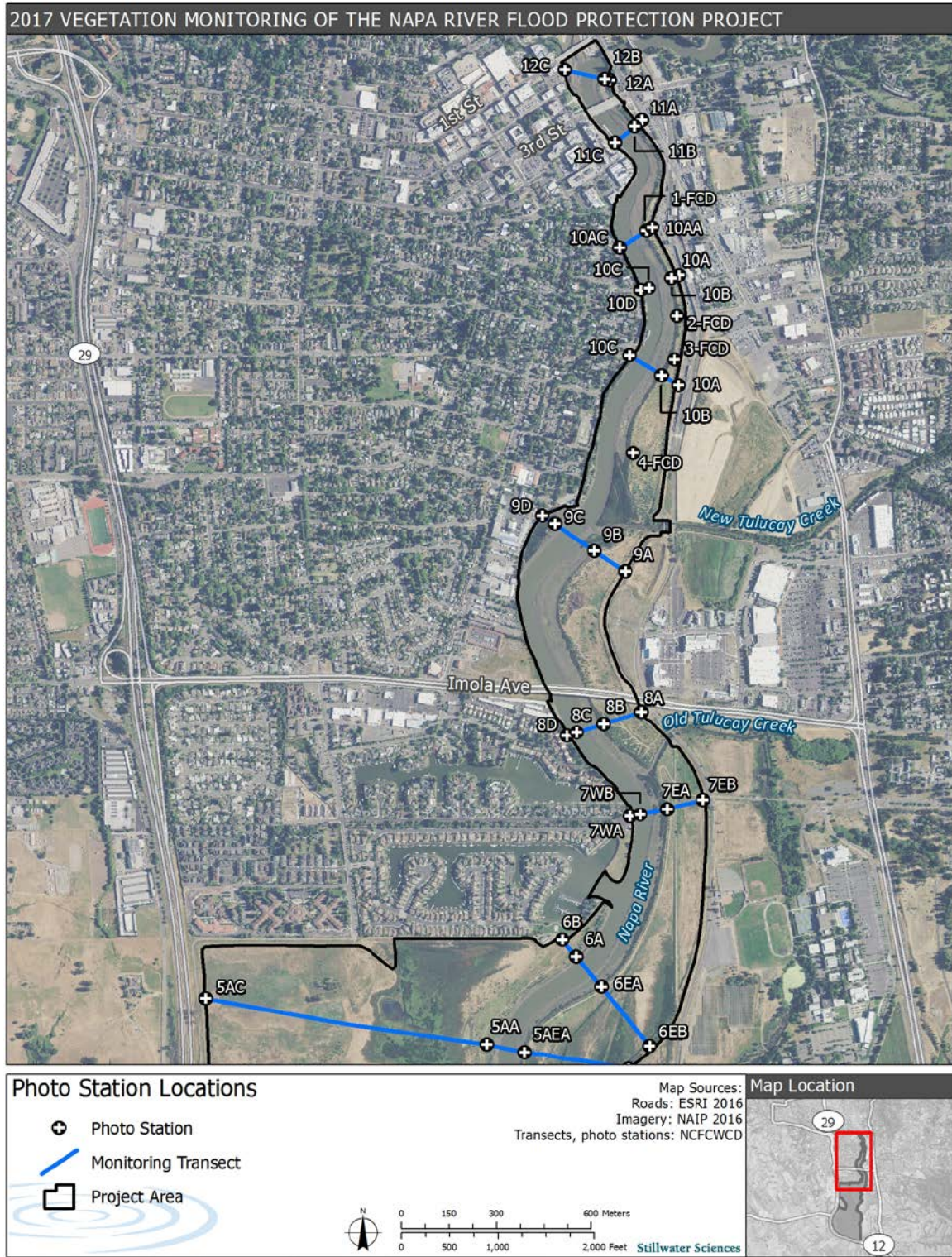


Figure E-1. Photo station location reference map, northern portion of the Project Area.



Figure E-2. Photo station location reference map, southern portion of the Project Area.



Figure E-1. Transect 1, Photopoint 1EA.



Figure E-2. Transect 1, Photopoint 1EB.



Figure E-3. Transect 1, Photopoint 1WA.



Figure E-4. Transect 1, Photopoint 1WB.



Figure E-5. Transect 2, Photopoint 2A.



Figure E-6. Transect 2, Photopoint 2B.



Figure E-7. Transect 2, Photopoint 2C.



Figure E-8. Transect 2, Photopoint 2D.



Figure E-9. Transect 2A, Photopoint 2AA.



Figure E-10. Transect 2A, Photopoint 2AC.



Figure E-11. Transect 3 , Photopoint 3EB.



Figure E-12. Transect 3 , Photopoint 3EA.



Figure E-13. Transect 3 , Photopoint 3B.



Figure E-14. Transect 3 , Photopoint 3C.

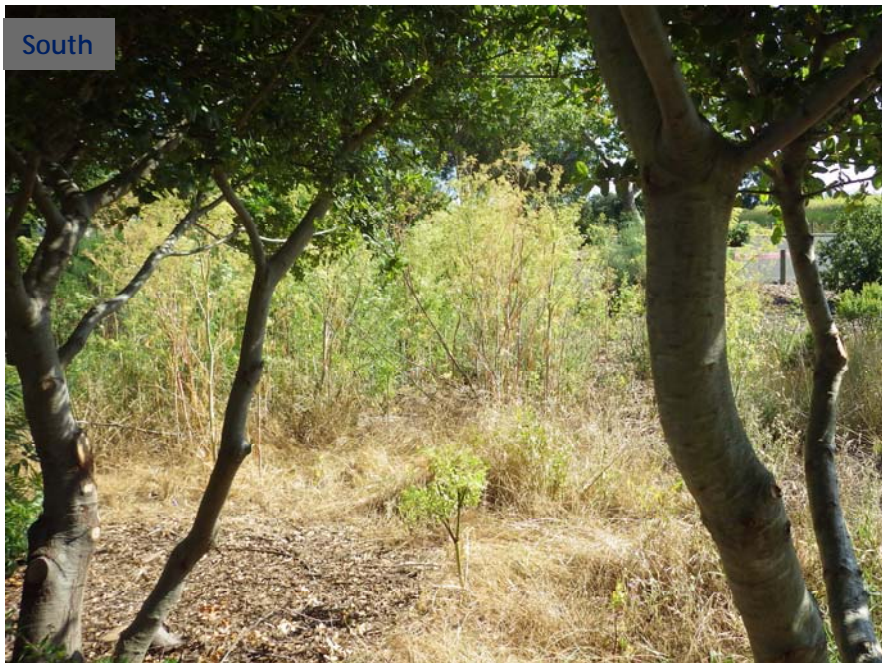


Figure E-15. Transect 4, Photopoint 4EB.



Figure E-16. Transect 4, Photopoint 4EA.



Figure E-17. Transect 4, Photopoint 4B.



Figure E-18. Transect 4, Photopoint 4C.



Figure E-19. Transect X, Photopoint 5EB.



Figure E-20. Transect X, Photopoint 5EA.



Figure E-21. Transect 5, Photopoint 5AEB.



Figure E-22. Transect 5, Photopoint 5AEA.



North



East



South



West

Figure E-23. Transect 5A, Photopoint 5AA.



Figure E-24. Transect 5A, Photopoint 5AC.



Figure E-25. Transect 5, Photopoint 5A.



Figure E-26. Transect 5, Photopoint 5C.



Figure E-27. Transect 6, Photopoint 6EB.



Figure E-28. Transect 6, Photopoint 6EA.



Figure E-29. Transect 6, Photopoint 6A.



Figure E-30. Transect 6, Photopoint 6B.



Figure E-31. Transect 7, Photopoint 7EB.



Figure E-32. Transect 7, Photopoint 7EA.

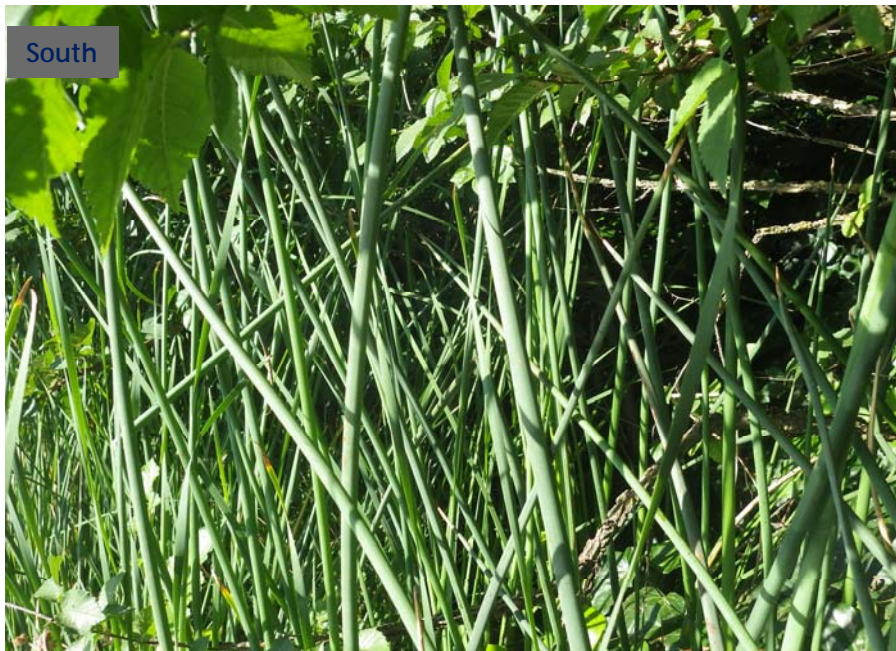


Figure E-33. Transect 7, Photopoint 7WB.



Figure E-34. Transect 7, Photopoint 7WA.



Figure E-35. Transect 8, Photopoint 8A.



Figure E-36. Transect 8, Photopoint 8B.



Figure E-37. Transect 8, Photopoint 8C-8D.



Figure E-38. Transect 9, Photopoint 9A.



Figure E-39. Transect 9, Photopoint 9B.



Figure E-40. Transect 9, Photopoint 9C.



Figure E-41. Transect 9, Photopoint 9D.



Figure E-42. Transect 10, Photopoint 10A.



Figure E-43. Transect 10, Photopoint 10B.



Figure E-44. Transect 10, Photopoint 10C.



Figure E-45. Transect 10, Photopoint 10D.



Figure E-46. Transect 10, Photopoint 10A_T10B.



Figure E-47. Transect 10, Photopoint 10B_T10B.



Figure E-48. Transect 10A, Photopoint 10AA.



Figure E-49. Transect 10A, Photopoint 10AC.



Figure E-50. Transect 10, Photopoint 10C_T10B.



Figure E-51. Transect 11, Photopoint 11A.



Figure E-52. Transect 11, Photopoint 11B.



Figure E-53. Transect 11, Photopoint 11C.



Figure E-54. Transect 12, Photopoint 12A.



Figure E-55. Transect 12, Photopoint 12B.



Figure E-56. Transect 12, Photopoint 12C.



Figure E-57. Photopoint 1FCD (no transect).



Figure E-58. Photopoint 2FCD (no transect).



Figure E-59. Photopoint 3FCD (no transect).



Figure E-60. Photopoint 4FCD (no transect).



Figure E-61. Photopoint 6AFCD (Transect 4).



Figure E-62. Photopoint 6FCD (Transect 5).



Figure E-63. Photopoint 9FCD (Transect 5).



Figure E-64. Photopoint 10FCD (Transect 5).



Figure E-65. Photopoint 12FCD (no transect).

Appendix F

Field Data Spreadsheets

Table F-1. Compiled plot forms.

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type	
T1_E1	1	1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	25	40	Grindelia stricta	8	Lepidium latifolium	30													Brackish Marsh	
T1_W1		W1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	50	2	Polypogon monspeliensis	20	Spergula arvensis	20	Cotula coronopifolia	5	Atriplex prostrata	3	Alisma triviale	1	Lythrum hyssopifolia	2					Open Water	
T1_W10		W10	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	2	70	Raphanus sativus	5	Lactuca serriola	1	Galium aparine	5	Festuca bromoides	20	Bromus hordeaceus	40	Festuca perennis	40					Non-Native Grassland	
T1_W2		W2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	3	40	Bromus diandrus	25	Centaurea solstitialis	10	Carduus pycnocephalus ssp. pycnocephalus	3	Avena barbata	2	Festuca perennis	10	Bromus hordeaceus	10	Phalaris aquatica	1			Riparian	
T1_W3		W3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	3	50	Lythrum hyssopifolia	7	Polypogon monspeliensis	3	Festuca perennis	35	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	5	Festuca bromoides	20							Non-Native Grassland	
T1_W4		W4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	15	60	Festuca bromoides	15	Rumex acetosella	10	Festuca perennis	12	Bromus hordeaceus	15										Non-Native Grassland
T1_W5		W5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	5	35	Festuca perennis	35	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	20	Festuca bromoides	5	Briza minor	1	Lotus corniculatus	1								Non-Native Grassland
T1_W6		W6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	2	70	Festuca perennis	60	Bromus hordeaceus	15	Lotus corniculatus	5	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	15	Festuca bromoides	10								Non-Native Grassland
T1_W7		W7	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	10	40	Festuca bromoides	15	Briza minor	8	Polypogon monspeliensis	4	Phalaris aquatica	15	Festuca perennis	12								Non-Native Grassland
T1_W8		W8	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	8	60	Festuca perennis	80	Lotus corniculatus	6	Bromus hordeaceus	10	Festuca bromoides	15										Non-Native Grassland
T1_W9	W9	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	2	60	Briza minor	1	Festuca perennis	30	Hordeum brachyantherum	3	Festuca bromoides	20	Bromus hordeaceus	15	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	8	Phalaris aquatica	25				Non-Native Grassland	

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type		
T2_1	2	1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	5	95	1	Ruppia maritima	4															Mudflat		
T2_10A		10a	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		not available	30	40	Grindelia stricta	30	Sonchus asper ssp. asper	8	Salicornia pacifica	5	Distichlis spicata	5	Lotus corniculatus	1	Polygonum monspeliensis	1					Brackish Marsh		
T2_11		11	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	not available	100	0																		Mudflat	
T2_12		12	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	not available	65	0	Eleocharis parvula	35																Mudflat	
T2_13		13	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017	Inaccessible	not available	not available	not available																		Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands	
T2_14		14	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		1	50	10	Alisma triviale	40																Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands	
T2_15		15	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	15	10	Helminthotheca echioides	60	Lythrum hyssopifolia	8	Atriplex prostrata	1	Phalaris aquatica	30										Non-Native Grassland	
T2_2		2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	5	70	0	Ruppia maritima	1	Eleocharis parvula	30														Mudflat	
T2_2A		2a	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	5	90	0	Ruppia maritima	1	Eleocharis parvula	9															Mudflat
T2_3		3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	5	98	0	Eleocharis parvula	2																	Mudflat
T2_4		4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	5	92	0	Ruppia maritima	1	Eleocharis parvula	8															Mudflat
T2_5		5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	5	88	0	Ruppia maritima	8	Eleocharis parvula	5															Mudflat
T2_6		6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	5	85	0	Ruppia maritima	15	Eleocharis parvula	1															Mudflat
T2_7		7	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		not available	40	20	Distichlis spicata	10	Salicornia pacifica	20	Jaumea carnosa	8	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	8	Lepidium latifolium	2								Brackish Marsh	
T2_8		8	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		1	1	65	Distichlis spicata	75	Salicornia pacifica	6															Brackish Marsh
T2_9	9	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		1	3	65	Distichlis spicata	80	Juncus mexicanus	8															Brackish Marsh	

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type			
T2A_1	2a	1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		1	35	1	Eleocharis parvula	12	Cotula coronopifolia	65													Brackish Marsh			
T2A_10		10	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017	Viewed from Distance	3	60	0	Eleocharis parvula	40	Triglochin scilloides	1														Mudflat		
T2A_11		11	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	1	10	Elymus caput-medusae	95	Bromus hordeaceus	1	Festuca perennis	1													Woodland	
T2A_12		12	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	5	10	Elymus caput-medusae	55	Bromus hordeaceus	5	Festuca bromoides	40	Convolvulus arvensis	5												Woodland
T2A_1A		1a	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		not available	0	85	Distichlis spicata	45	Elymus triticoides	8															Native Grassland	
T2A_2		2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	1	40	0	Eleocharis parvula	60																	Mudflat	
T2A_3		3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	not available	55	0	Eleocharis parvula	45																	Mudflat	
T2A_4		4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Inaccessible	not available	not available	not available																			Mudflat	
T2A_5		5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Inaccessible	not available	not available	not available																			Mudflat	
T2A_6		6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Inaccessible	not available	not available	not available																			Mudflat	
T2A_7		7	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Inaccessible	not available	not available	not available																			Mudflat	
T2A_8		8	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Inaccessible	not available	not available	not available																			Mudflat	
T2A_9		9	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017	Viewed from Distance	3	60	0	Eleocharis parvula	40	Triglochin scilloides	1															Mudflat	

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type	
T3_1	3	1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		5	94	0	Eleocharis parvula	6															Brackish Marsh	
T3_10		10	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		1	10	18	Typha angustifolia	15	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	80													Brackish Marsh	
T3_1A		1a	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		not available	4	85	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	75																Brackish Marsh
T3_2		2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	5	80	0	Eleocharis parvula	20																Mudflat
T3_2A		2a	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	5	95	0	Eleocharis parvula	5																Mudflat
T3_3		3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Inaccessible	not available	not available	not available																		Mudflat
T3_3B		3b	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		not available	20	45	Salicornia pacifica	60	Lepidium latifolium	6														Brackish Marsh
T3_4		4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Inaccessible	not available	not available	not available																		Mudflat
T3_5		5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Inaccessible	not available	not available	not available																		Mudflat
T3_6		6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Inaccessible	not available	not available	not available																		Mudflat
T3_7		7	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017	Viewed from Distance	1	60	0	Eleocharis parvula	40	Triglochin scilloides	1														Mudflat
T3_8		8	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017	Viewed from Distance	1	60	0	Eleocharis parvula	40	Triglochin scilloides	1														Mudflat
T3_9		9	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017	Viewed from Distance	1	60	0	Eleocharis parvula	40	Triglochin scilloides	1														Mudflat
T3_E1		E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	12	4	Polygonum aviculare	1	Acacia melanoxylon	85														Riparian

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type		
T4_1	4	1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		not available	20	60	Briza minor	2	Festuca perennis	25	Vicia sativa	3	Geranium dissectum	2	Lotus corniculatus	1	Trifolium subterraneum	12	Bromus hordeaceus	8	Ranunculus muricatus	1	Non-Native Grassland		
T4_10		10	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	10	10	Typha angustifolia	60	Schoenoplectus californicus	45													Brackish Marsh		
T4_1A		1a	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		not available	15	30	Festuca perennis	25	Bromus hordeaceus	4	Sonchus asper ssp. asper	3	Festuca bromoides	8	Zeltnera muehlenbergii	2	Briza minor	2	Trifolium subterraneum	15				Non-Native Grassland	
T4_2		2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		not available	30	40	Salicornia pacifica	12	Bromus hordeaceus	3	Polypogon monspeliensis	10	Rumex crispus	4	Lotus corniculatus	2	Zeltnera muehlenbergii	5						Non-Native Grassland	
T4_2A		2a	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		not available	25	30	Salicornia pacifica	65	Atriplex prostrata	2														Brackish Marsh	
T4_3		3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		2	15	1	Triglochin maritima	80	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	2	Jaumea carnosa	18	Distichlis spicata	2											Brackish Marsh
T4_4		4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017		3	20	10	Typha angustifolia	11	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	12	Jaumea carnosa	80	Distichlis spicata	5											Brackish Marsh
T4_5		5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/12/2017	Viewed from Distance	not available	94	0	Eleocharis parvula	6																Mudflat	
T4_6		6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	15	3	Distichlis spicata	82																	Brackish Marsh
T4_7		7	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	10	2	Distichlis spicata	48	Jaumea carnosa	55															Brackish Marsh
T4_8		8	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017	Viewed from Distance	1	90	0	Ruppia maritima	10	Triglochin scilloides	1															Mudflat
T4_9		9	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017	Viewed from Distance	1	90	0	Ruppia maritima	10	Triglochin scilloides	1															Mudflat
T4_E1		E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	15	35	Raphanus sativus	85																	Non-Native Grassland
T4_E2		E2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	45	50	Raphanus sativus	10	Lepidium latifolium	6	Conium maculatum	2													Non-Native Grassland
T4_E3		E3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	40	25	Atriplex prostrata	60	Lepidium latifolium	5															Non-Native Grassland
T4_E4		E4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/12/2017		not available	5	60	Phalaris aquatica	20	Raphanus sativus	4	Elymus triticoides	60													Non-Native Grassland

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type	
T5_1	5	1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	2	80	Festuca perennis	20	Geranium dissectum	6	Hordeum brachyantherum	2	Vicia villosa	1	Festuca bromoides	4	Elymus triticoides	15					Native Grassland	
T5_10		10	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	5	80	Bromus hordeaceus	3	Festuca perennis	10	Bromus diandrus	3	Vicia sativa	1	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	3	Festuca bromoides	8	Helminthotheca echioides	5	Raphanus sativus	1	Non-Native Grassland	
T5_11		11	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	8	80	Bromus hordeaceus	2	Festuca perennis	18	Bromus diandrus	10	Geranium dissectum	1	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	3	Festuca bromoides	8	Convolvulus arvensis	1	Briza minor	1	Non-Native Grassland	
T5_12		12	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		2	25	10	Schoenoplectus californicus	40	Typha angustifolia	70														Brackish Marsh
T5_13		13	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	80	15	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	8	Schoenoplectus californicus	6														Mudflat
T5_2		2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	10	60	Festuca perennis	30	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	25	Convolvulus arvensis	5	Geranium dissectum	2	Festuca bromoides	15	Foeniculum vulgare	2						Non-Native Grassland
T5_3		3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	30	10	Salicornia pacifica	65	Atriplex prostrata	2														Brackish Marsh
T5_4		4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		1	1	70	Typha angustifolia	85	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	4														Brackish Marsh
T5_5		5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		1	5	80	Typha angustifolia	60	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	4														Brackish Marsh
T5_6		6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	5	60	Distichlis spicata	55	Lepidium latifolium	3	Lotus corniculatus	10	Sonchus asper ssp. asper	5	Polypogon monspeliensis	12	Salicornia pacifica	1						Brackish Marsh
T5_7		7	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017	mostly underwater	4	70	2	Salicornia pacifica	30																Brackish Marsh
T5_8		8	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017	Inaccessible	4	not available	not available																		Mudflat
T5_9		9	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	25	15	Carduus pycnocephalus ssp. pycnocephalus	70	Avena barbata	2	Bromus diandrus	5	Geranium dissectum	35	Stipa pulchra	8	Lotus corniculatus	2						Non-Native Grassland
T5_E1		E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	35	15	Mentha spicata	18	Phalaris aquatica	32	Elymus triticoides	4	Festuca bromoides	16	Geranium dissectum	1								Native Grassland
T5_E2		E2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		2	70	8	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	22																Brackish Marsh
T5_E3		E3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	25	5	Schoenoplectus americanus	70																Brackish Marsh
T5_E4		E4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	28	2	Salicornia pacifica	70																Brackish Marsh
T5_E5		E5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	4	45	Festuca perennis	15	Vicia sativa	5	Medicago polymorpha	2	Distichlis spicata	4	Festuca bromoides	8	Bromus hordeaceus	35						Non-Native Grassland

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type		
T5A_1	5a	1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	3	75	Geranium dissectum	5	Carduus pycnocephalus ssp. pycnocephalus	10	Elymus triticoides	20	Foeniculum vulgare	8	Festuca bromoides	15	Vicia sativa	2	Festuca arundinacea	2			Native Grassland		
T5A_10		10	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	5	60	Festuca perennis	70	Festuca bromoides	15	Hordeum brachyantherum	20	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	5	Geranium dissectum	2	Trifolium subterraneum	2					Non-Native Grassland		
T5A_11		11	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	1	80	Elymus glaucus ssp. glaucus	98																Native Grassland	
T5A_12		12	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	2	10	Bromus diandrus	60	Bromus hordeaceus	30	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	15	Trifolium subterraneum	45	Geranium dissectum	5	Vicia sativa	2	Raphanus sativus	2	Festuca bromoides	10		Non-Native Grassland	
T5A_13		13	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	15	30	Carduus pycnocephalus ssp. pycnocephalus	50	Silybum marianum	10	Raphanus sativus	15	Lactuca serriola	5	Geranium dissectum	5	Bromus hordeaceus	2	Festuca bromoides	1				Native Grassland	
T5A_1A		1a	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	35	25	Baccharis pilularis	50	Festuca bromoides	65	Bromus hordeaceus	2	Festuca perennis	5	Lotus corniculatus	1	Geranium dissectum	3	Juncus patens	3	Elymus triticoides	1		Native Grassland	
T5A_2		2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017		not available	5	80	Elymus triticoides	5	Distichlis spicata	12	Bromus hordeaceus	15	Festuca bromoides	35	Geranium dissectum	1	Lepidium latifolium	1						Native Grassland	
T5A_2A		2a	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017	Algal mat		3	100	0																	Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands	
T5A_3		3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017			3	50	10	Distichlis spicata	15	Salicornia pacifica	15	Jaumea carnosa	20												Brackish Marsh
T5A_4		4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017			1	25	45	Distichlis spicata	55	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	2	Jaumea carnosa	15												Brackish Marsh
T5A_5		5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017			not available	40	15	Salicornia pacifica	55	Lepidium latifolium	3														Brackish Marsh
T5A_6		6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017			2	65	10	Salicornia pacifica	15	Jaumea carnosa	12	Distichlis spicata	3	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	10										Brackish Marsh
T5A_7		7	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017			1	55	15	Salicornia pacifica	20	Jaumea carnosa	3	Distichlis spicata	20												Brackish Marsh
T5A_8		8	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017			1	70	10	Salicornia pacifica	8	Jaumea carnosa	5	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	35												Brackish Marsh
T5A_8A		8a	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017			not available	45	5	Salicornia pacifica	55																Brackish Marsh
T5A_9		9	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	5/11/2017			not available	2	30	Festuca perennis	50	Festuca bromoides	5	Vicia sativa	5	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	3	Geranium dissectum	1	Trifolium subterraneum	60						Non-Native Grassland
T5A_E1		E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017			not available	15	80	Baccharis pilularis	11	Elymus triticoides	22	Geranium dissectum	2	Rumex occidentalis	1	Festuca perennis	35								Native Grassland
T5A_E10		E10	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017			not available	12	3	Lotus corniculatus	60	Polygomon speliensis	4	Lythrum hyssopifolia	12	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	11	Salicornia pacifica	2	Festuca perennis	2						Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type		
T5A_E2	5a (cont.)	E2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	40	2	Salicornia pacifica	54	Atriplex prostrata	4	Distichlis spicata	11											Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands		
T5A_E3		E3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	15	80	Festuca perennis	60	Bromus hordeaceus	18	Festuca bromoides	19	Elymus triticoides	2										Native Grassland	
T5A_E4		E4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	15	5	Salicornia pacifica	15	Distichlis spicata	62	Lotus corniculatus	8	Elymus triticoides	3	Grindelia stricta	1								Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands	
T5A_E5		E5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	35	5	Distichlis spicata	38	Salicornia pacifica	24	Jaumea carnosa	11												Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands	
T5A_E6		E6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	35	2	Salicornia pacifica	44	Polypogon monspeliensis	2	Lotus corniculatus	16	Lythrum hyssopifolia	9											Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands
T5A_E7		E7	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	30	20	Salicornia pacifica	65	Atriplex prostrata	5	Jaumea carnosa	3													Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands
T5A_E8		E8	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		3	75	20	Typha angustifolia	22	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	10															Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands
T5A_E9		E9	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	60	35	Schoenoplectus americanus	15	Typha angustifolia	12	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	22	Salicornia pacifica	5											Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type	
T6_1	6	1	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	20	40	Salicornia pacifica	40	Rumex crispus	2													Brackish Marsh	
T6_10		10	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	0	5	Phalaris aquatica	99	Geranium dissectum	1													Native Grassland	
T6_2		2	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	2	20	Baccharis pilularis	60	Elymus triticoides	30	Festuca bromoides	20	Raphanus sativus	2	Geranium dissectum	1								Native Grassland
T6_3		3	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	5	30	Elymus triticoides	25	Festuca bromoides	25	Grindelia stricta	5	Helminthotheca echiooides	30	Raphanus sativus	2								Native Grassland
T6_4		4	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	10	10	Festuca perennis	25	Phalaris aquatica	40	Festuca bromoides	40	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	5										Native Grassland
T6_5		5	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	5	45	Festuca perennis	25	Juncus bufonius var. bufonius	20	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	5	Lotus corniculatus	10										Native Grassland
T6_6		6	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	2	30	Festuca perennis	60	Lotus corniculatus	2	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	10	Hordeum brachyantherum	15	Festuca bromoides	5								Native Grassland
T6_7		7	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	5	15	Festuca perennis	70	Elymus caput-medusae	1	Elymus triticoides	5	Hordeum brachyantherum	15										Native Grassland
T6_8		8	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	3	15	Festuca perennis	40	Elymus caput-medusae	5	Vicia sativa	10	Festuca bromoides	10	Lotus corniculatus	10	Hordeum brachyantherum	40	Bromus hordeaceus	5				Native Grassland
T6_9		9	M. Keever, R. Thoms	5/10/2017		not available	2	15	Festuca perennis	25	Elymus caput-medusae	25	Elymus triticoides	5	Festuca bromoides	25	Lotus corniculatus	12	Hordeum brachyantherum	2	Bromus hordeaceus	2				Native Grassland
T6_E1		E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	2	60	Medicago polymorpha	6	Festuca perennis	5	Elymus triticoides	17	Vicia sativa	3	Festuca bromoides	19								Native Grassland
T6_E10		E10	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	30	10	Salicornia pacifica	22	Distichlis spicata	30	Lotus corniculatus	5	Polypogon monspeliensis	5	Atriplex prostrata	6	Festuca perennis	3	Lythrum hyssopifolia	8				Brackish Marsh
T6_E2		E2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	20	75	Geranium dissectum	5	Juncus patens	8	Elymus triticoides	12	Festuca bromoides	4										Native Grassland
T6_E3		E3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	20	5	Salicornia pacifica	15	Jaumea carnosa	70	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	5												Brackish Marsh
T6_E4		E4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	40	20	Vicia sativa	4	Elymus triticoides	18	Bromus hordeaceus	6	Festuca perennis	1	Helminthotheca echiooides	12	Rumex crispus	5						Native Grassland
T6_E5		E5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	30	30	Salicornia pacifica	15	Frankenia salina	23	Festuca perennis	17	Polypogon monspeliensis	3	Atriplex prostrata	2								Brackish Marsh
T6_E6		E6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	25	5	Salicornia pacifica	55	Lythrum hyssopifolia	6	Distichlis spicata	20												Brackish Marsh
T6_E7		E7	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	30	5	Salicornia pacifica	70	Lythrum hyssopifolia	5	Sonchus asper ssp. asper	2												Brackish Marsh
T6_E8		E8	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	30	5	Salicornia pacifica	65	Festuca perennis	3	Lythrum hyssopifolia	7	Polypogon monspeliensis	5	Sonchus asper ssp. asper	3								Brackish Marsh
T6_E9		E9	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	30	17	Salicornia pacifica	35	Festuca perennis	3	Lotus corniculatus	2	Polypogon monspeliensis	2	Atriplex prostrata	4	Lythrum hyssopifolia	10	Sonchus asper ssp. asper	5				Brackish Marsh

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type	
T7_E1	7	E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	5	20	Elymus triticoides	30	Festuca bromoides	35	Medicago polymorpha	13	Geranium dissectum	4	Festuca perennis	8							Riparian	
T7_E2		E2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	25	35	Geranium dissectum	2	Carduus pycnocephalus ssp. pycnocephalus	4	Elymus triticoides	18	Phalaris aquatica	8	Festuca bromoides	15							Non-Native Grassland	
T7_E3		E3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	67	22	Polypogon monspeliensis	28	Festuca perennis	8													Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands	
T7_E4		E4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	6	90	Elymus triticoides	80	Convolvulus arvensis	5	Phalaris aquatica	8	Vicia sativa	2										Native Grassland
T7_E5		E5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	1	30	Raphanus sativus	8	Carex lyngbyei	95	Galium aparine	6	Carduus pycnocephalus ssp. pycnocephalus	2										Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands
T7_E6		E6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	40	10	Helminthotheca echioides	28	Festuca perennis	30	Phalaris aquatica	3	Festuca bromoides	10	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	2								Non-Native Grassland
T7_E7		E7	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	1	60	Rumex crispus	35	Distichlis spicata	20	Polypogon monspeliensis	8	Acmispon americanus var. americanus	1										Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands
T7_E8		E8	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	30	20	Rumex crispus	6	Festuca perennis	22	Helminthotheca echioides	44												Non-Native Grassland
T7_E9		E9	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	30	40	Phalaris aquatica	5	Avena barbata	3	Helminthotheca echioides	23												Non-Native Grassland
T7_W1		W1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	1	70	Hedera helix	95	Ulmus sp.	8	Olea europaea	40												Riparian
T8_E1	8	E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	65	2	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	30	Salicornia pacifica	6	Veronica anagallis-aquatica	3	Eleocharis parvula	2									Brackish Marsh	
T8_E2		E2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	7	60	Phalaris minor	18	Bromus hordeaceus	10	Medicago polymorpha	12	Hypochaeris radicata	2	Festuca bromoides	5	Bromus diandrus	4					Non-Native Grassland	
T8_E3		E3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	2	98	Phalaris aquatica	85															Non-Native Grassland	
T8_E4		E4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	60	15	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	12	Salicornia pacifica	20	Cotula coronopifolia	2	Polypogon monspeliensis	2										Seasonal & Emergent Wetlands
T8_E5		E5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	30	35	Baccharis pilularis	50	Phalaris aquatica	8	Raphanus sativus	4	Festuca perennis	12										Non-Native Grassland
T8_E6		E6	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	13	27	Baccharis pilularis	5	Phalaris aquatica	55	Bromus hordeaceus	4	Festuca perennis	8	Festuca bromoides	5								Non-Native Grassland
T8_E7		E7	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	30	50	Elymus repens	5	Cichorium intybus	4	Avena barbata	8	Foeniculum vulgare	65										Non-Native Grassland
T8_W1		W1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	90	3	Schoenoplectus acutus var. occidentalis	4	Juglans hindsii	55														Brackish Marsh

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type		
T9_E1	9	E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	45	5	Schoenoplectus californicus	55	Alisma triviale	6													Brackish Marsh		
T9_E2		E2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	8	45	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	12	Distichlis spicata	30	Salicornia pacifica	8												Brackish Marsh	
T9_E3		E3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	4	75	Lotus corniculatus	18	Festuca perennis	40	Bromus hordeaceus	8	Medicago polymorpha	10	Helminthotheca echinoides	2								Non-Native Grassland	
T9_E4		E4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	35	20	Polygonum aviculare	18	Festuca perennis	20	Helminthotheca echinoides	5	Lotus corniculatus	8	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	5								Non-Native Grassland	
T9_E5		E5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	3	80	Festuca perennis	85																Non-Native Grassland	
T9_W1		W1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		1	100	0																			Open Water
T9_W2		W2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	45	5	Schoenoplectus acutus var. occidentalis	50	Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus	8															Brackish Marsh
T10A_E1		10a	E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		0	95	0	Veronica anagallis-aquatica	3	Eleocharis parvula	2														Open Water
T10A_E2	E2		R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	10	30	Juncus patens	40	Lotus corniculatus	15	Elymus triticoides	4	Alisma triviale	3											Brackish Marsh
T10A_E3	E3		R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	25	70	Salix lasiolepis	45	Salix lasiandra	23	Elymus triticoides	10	Stipa pulchra	20	Elymus glaucus ssp. glaucus	3									Riparian
T10A_E4	E4		R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	10	5	Lotus corniculatus	20	Hordeum marinum ssp. gussoneanum	70	Avena barbata	2													Riparian
T10A_E5	E5		R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	5	45	Quercus agrifolia	6	Melica californica	15	Avena barbata	9	Bromus diandrus	28	Vicia sativa	10	Convolvulus arvensis	4							Riparian
T10A_W1	W1		R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	2	90	Ulmus americana	60	Acacia melanoxydon	70															Riparian
T10B_E1	10b	E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		0	100	0																		Mudflat	
T10B_E2		E2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	68	3	Schoenoplectus californicus	32																	Brackish Marsh
T10B_E3		E3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	25	10	Quercus agrifolia	3	Festuca bromoides	20	Avena barbata	45	Bromus diandrus	8	Phalaris aquatica	5	Salix lasiolepis	3							Riparian
T10B_E4		E4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	25	10	Hypochaeris radicata	6	Festuca bromoides	20	Avena barbata	45	Lotus corniculatus	8	Elymus triticoides	5									Non-Native Grassland
T10B_E5		E5	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	1	90	Quercus agrifolia	90	Rubus armeniacus	3	Elymus triticoides	5													Riparian
T10B_W1		W1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	1	70	Hordeum murinum	25	Galium aparine	12	Acacia melanoxydon	55	Bromus diandrus	3											

UID	Transect	Plot#	Observers	Date	Notes 1	Salinity	Bareground	Thatch	Species name 1	Percent cover 1	Species name 2	Percent cover 2	Species name 3	Percent cover 3	Species name 4	Percent cover 4	Species name 5	Percent cover 5	Species name 6	Percent cover 6	Species name 7	Percent cover 7	Species name 8	Percent cover 8	Habitat type		
T11_E1	11	E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	87	1	Veronica anagallis-aquatica	11	Persicaria amphibia	2													Open Water		
T11_E2		E2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	20	1	Salix lasiolepis	70	Schoenoplectus californicus	25													Brackish Marsh		
T11_E3		E3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	25	5	Salix lasiolepis	70																Riparian	
T11_E4		E4	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017		not available	15	15	Salix lasiolepis	18	Gallium aperene	8	Bromus diandrus	40	Ambrosia psilostachya	22											Riparian
T11_W1		W1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017	Spring water ~35%	0	100	0																		Open Water	
T11_W2		W2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/13/2017		not available	20	68	Grindelia stricta	6	Veronica anagallis-aquatica	2	Cyperus eragrostis	3	Polypogon monspeliensis	5	Rumex salicifolius	3								Brackish Marsh	
T12_E1	12	E1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017	Installed today	not available	75	1	Hirschfeldia incana	18	Melilotus albus	11	Foeniculum vulgare	5											Mudflat		
T12_E2		E2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017	Installed today	not available	65	15	Plantago lanceolata	2	Artemisia douglasiana	3	Salix lasiolepis	10	Foeniculum vulgare	5	Baccharis pilularis	4	Agrostis gigantea	8	Festuca bromoides	1			Riparian		
T12_W1		W1	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017	Installed today	not available	75	5	Schoenoplectus californicus	9	Grindelia stricta	5	Lythrum hyssopifolia	4	Cyperus eragrostis	7	Veronica anagallis-aquatica	5	Juncus bufonius var. bufonius	2					Brackish Marsh		
T12_W2		W2	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017	Installed today	not available	85	12	Plantago lanceolata	9	Frankenia salina	8	Melilotus albus	12	Medicago polymorpha	10										Mudflat	
T12_W3		W3	R. Thoms, S. Gabrielson	6/14/2017	Installed today	not available	100	0	0																	Open Water	

Table F-2. Compiled transect species.

Transect	Species	Species common name
1	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	redtop
	<i>Alisma triviale</i>	northern water plantain
	<i>Allium vineale</i>	wild garlic
	<i>Apium graveolens</i>	celery
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Brassica nigra</i>	black mustard
	<i>Briza minor</i>	annual quaking grass, small quaking grass
	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass
	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Bromus madritensis</i>	compact brome
	<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> ssp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle
	<i>Centaurea solstitialis</i>	yellow star-thistle
	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	bindweed, orchard morning-glory
	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Dittrichia graveolens</i>	stinkwort
	<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	pale spikerush
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Elymus repens</i>	quack grass
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	fringed willowherb
	<i>Erodium cicutarium</i>	redstem stork's bill
	<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>	blue gum
	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass
	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium
	<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed
	<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue
	<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard
<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	meadow barley	
<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley	
<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear	
<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>	marsh jaumea	

Transect	Species	Species common name
1 (cont.)	<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush
	<i>Juncus mexicanus</i>	mexican rush
	<i>Juncus patens</i>	spreading rush
	<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce
	<i>Lemna minuta</i>	least duckweed
	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Malvella leprosa</i>	alkali-mallow, white-weed
	<i>Mentha pulegium</i>	pennyroyal
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Phalaris minor</i>	littleseed canarygrass
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Polygonum aviculare</i>	knotweed, knotgrass
	<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
	<i>Potentilla anserina</i> ssp. <i>pacifica</i>	Pacific silverweed
	<i>Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum</i>	Jersey cudweed
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	coast live oak, encina
	<i>Quercus douglasii</i>	blue oak
	<i>Quercus lobata</i>	valley oak, roble
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	sheep sorrel
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
	<i>Rumex transitorius</i>	willow dock
	<i>Ruppia maritima</i>	widgeongrass
	<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire
	<i>Salsola tragus</i>	Russian thistle, tumbleweed
	<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule
	<i>Schoenoplectus americanus</i>	Olney's three-square bulrush
	<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush
	<i>Sonchus asper</i> ssp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle
	<i>Spergula arvensis</i>	stickwort, starwort
	<i>Spergularia marina</i>	saltmarsh sand-spurrey
	<i>Trifolium glomeratum</i>	clustered clover
	<i>Trifolium hirtum</i>	rose clover
	<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	common arrow-grass
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail	
<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell	
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	

Transect	Species	Species common name
1 (cont.)	<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	cocklebur
	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	common yarrow
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	redtop
	<i>Alisma triviale</i>	northern water plantain
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	sticktight
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>	tall flatsedge
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	pale spikerush
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	fringed willowherb
	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	2	<i>Frankenia salina</i>
<i>Geranium dissectum</i>		cutleaf geranium
<i>Grindelia stricta</i>		Oregon gumweed
<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>		bristly ox-tongue
<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>		Mediterranean barley
<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>		marsh jaumea
<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>		toad rush
<i>Juncus mexicanus</i>		mexican rush
<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>		broadleaved pepperweed
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>		bird's-foot trefoil
<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>		hyssop loosestrife
<i>Malvella leprosa</i>		alkali-mallow, white-weed
<i>Mentha pulegium</i>		pennyroyal
<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>		Harding grass
<i>Pleuropogon californicus</i>		annual semaphoregrass
<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>		annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
<i>Rumex crispus</i>		curly dock
<i>Ruppia maritima</i>		widgeongrass
<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>		Pacific swampfire
<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>		southern bulrush

Transect	Species	Species common name
2 (cont.)	<i>Sonchus asper</i> ssp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle
	<i>Stipa pulchra</i>	purple needle grass
	<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	common arrow-grass
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail
	<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch
	<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	cocklebur
2A	<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	scarlet pimpernel
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Briza minor</i>	annual quaking grass, small quaking grass
	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass
	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> ssp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle
	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
	<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	bindweed, orchard morning-glory
	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Elymus caput-medusae</i>	medusa head
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	fringed willowherb
	<i>Eschscholzia californica</i>	California poppy
	<i>Festuca arundinacea</i>	tall fescue
	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
	<i>Festuca myuros</i>	rattail sixweeks grass
	<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	<i>Frankenia salina</i>	alkali heath
	<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass
	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium
	<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed
	<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue
	<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard
<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	meadow barley	
<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley	
<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear	

Transect	Species	Species common name
2A (cont.)	<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>	marsh jaumea
	<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush
	<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce
	<i>Lathyrus latifolius</i>	perennial sweet pea
	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Lupinus bicolor</i>	miniature lupine
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	coast live oak, encina
	<i>Quercus lobata</i>	valley oak, roble
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	sheep sorrel
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
	<i>Ruppia maritima</i>	widgeongrass
	<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire
	<i>Sonchus asper</i> ssp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle
	<i>Trifolium glomeratum</i>	clustered clover
<i>Triglochin scilloides</i>	flowering-quillwort	
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail	
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	
<i>Vicia villosa</i>	hairy vetch, winter vetch	
3	<i>Acacia dealbata</i>	silver wattle
	<i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>	blackwood acacia
	<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	scarlet pimpernel
	<i>Apium graveolens</i>	celery
	<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Avena fatua</i>	wild oat
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Briza minor</i>	annual quaking grass, small quaking grass
	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass
	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> ssp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock	

Transect	Species	Species common name
3 (cont.)	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	wild teasel
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
	<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	<i>Frankenia salina</i>	alkali heath
	<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass
	<i>Genista monspessulana</i>	French broom
	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium
	<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed
	<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue
	<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	meadow barley
	<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley
	<i>Hordeum murinum</i>	wall barley
	<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>	marsh jaumea
	<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush
	<i>Juncus mexicanus</i>	mexican rush
	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Malva nicaeensis</i>	bull mallow
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Mentha spicata</i>	spearmint
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Poa pratensis</i> ssp. <i>pratensis</i>	Kentucky bluegrass
	<i>Polygonum aviculare</i>	knotweed, knotgrass
	<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
	<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	silverweed cinquefoil
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rosa californica</i>	California rose
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock	
<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire	
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule	
<i>Schoenoplectus americanus</i>	Olney's three-square bulrush	
<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush	

Transect	Species	Species common name
3 (cont.)	<i>Senecio hydrophilus</i>	water ragwort, alkali-marsh ragwort
	<i>Sonchus asper</i> ssp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle
	<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	common sow thistle
	<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	common arrow-grass
	<i>Triglochin scilloides</i>	flowering-quillwort
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	broad-leaved cattail
	<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch
	<i>Vicia villosa</i>	hairy vetch, winter vetch
4	<i>Agoseris retrorsa</i>	spearleaf agoseris
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	redtop
	<i>Ammi majus</i>	large bullwort
	<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	scarlet pimpernel
	<i>Apium graveolens</i>	celery
	<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Avena fatua</i>	wild oat
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	sticktight
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Briza minor</i>	annual quaking grass, small quaking grass
	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass
	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> ssp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle
	<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	bindweed, orchard morning-glory
	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Cryptantha</i> sp.	cryptantha
	<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>	tall flatsedge
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	fringed willowherb
	<i>Erodium botrys</i>	longbeak stork's bill
	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass	
<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel	
<i>Frankenia salina</i>	alkali heath	

Transect	Species	Species common name
4 (cont.)	<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass
	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium
	<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed
	<i>Hainardia cylindrica</i>	barbgrass
	<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue
	<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	meadow barley
	<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley
	<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear
	<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>	marsh jaumea
	<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush
	<i>Juncus mexicanus</i>	mexican rush
	<i>Juncus patens</i>	spreading rush
	<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce
	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Lupinus bicolor</i>	miniature lupine
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Melilotus indicus</i>	sourclover
	<i>Parentucellia viscosa</i>	yellow glandweed
	<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	water smartweed
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	coast live oak, encina
	<i>Ranunculus muricatus</i>	spinyfruit buttercup
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
	<i>Ruppia maritima</i>	widgeongrass
	<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire
	<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule
	<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush
	<i>Senecio vulgaris</i>	common groundsel
	<i>Sonchus asper</i> ssp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle
	<i>Stipa pulchra</i>	purple needle grass
	<i>Trifolium dubium</i>	little hop clover
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover	
<i>Trifolium subterraneum</i>	subterranean clover	
<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	common arrow-grass	

Transect	Species	Species common name
4 (cont.)	<i>Triglochin scilloides</i>	flowering-quillwort
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	broad-leaved cattail
	<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch
	<i>Vicia villosa</i>	hairy vetch, winter vetch
	<i>Zeltnera muehlenbergii</i>	Monterey centaury
5	<i>Allium vineale</i>	wild garlic
	<i>Ammi majus</i>	large bullwort
	<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	scarlet pimpernel
	<i>Apium graveolens</i>	celery
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Baccharis glutinosa</i>	marsh baccharis
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Briza minor</i>	annual quaking grass, small quaking grass
	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass
	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> ssp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle
	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	bindweed, orchard morning-glory
	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Elymus caput-medusae</i>	medusa head
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	fringed willowherb
	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
	<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	<i>Frankenia salina</i>	alkali heath
	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium
	<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed
	<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue
	<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	meadow barley
	<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley
<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear	
<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>	marsh jaumea	
<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush	

Transect	Species	Species common name
5 (cont.)	<i>Juncus mexicanus</i>	mexican rush
	<i>Kickxia elatine</i>	sharp-leaf cancerwort
	<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce
	<i>Lamium amplexicaule</i>	henbit deadnettle
	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broad-leaved pepperweed
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Mentha pulegium</i>	pennyroyal
	<i>Parentucellia viscosa</i>	yellow glandweed
	<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	water smartweed
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
	<i>Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum</i>	Jersey cudweed
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
	<i>Ruppia maritima</i>	widgeongrass
	<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire
	<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule
	<i>Schoenoplectus americanus</i>	Olney's three-square bulrush
	<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush
	<i>Sonchus asper</i> ssp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle
	<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	common sow thistle
	<i>Stipa pulchra</i>	purple needle grass
	<i>Trifolium dubium</i>	little hop clover
	<i>Trifolium hirtum</i>	rose clover
	<i>Trifolium subterraneum</i>	subterranean clover
	<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	common arrow-grass
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	broad-leaved cattail	
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	
<i>Vicia villosa</i>	hairy vetch, winter vetch	
5A	<i>Acmispon americanus</i> var. <i>americanus</i>	American bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	scarlet pimpernel
	<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush

Transect	Species	Species common name
5A (cont.)	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	sticktight
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Briza minor</i>	annual quaking grass, small quaking grass
	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	rippgut grass
	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> ssp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle
	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	bindweed, orchard morning-glory
	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Bermuda grass
	<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>	tall flatsedge
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Elymus caput-medusae</i>	medusa head
	<i>Elymus glaucus</i> ssp. <i>glaucus</i>	blue wildrye
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	fringed willowherb
	<i>Festuca arundinacea</i>	tall fescue
	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
	<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	<i>Frankenia salina</i>	alkali heath
	<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass
	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium
	<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed
	<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue
	<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	meadow barley
	<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley
	<i>Iris pseudacorus</i>	paleyellow iris
	<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>	marsh jaumea
	<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush
	<i>Juncus mexicanus</i>	mexican rush
	<i>Juncus patens</i>	spreading rush
	<i>Kickxia elatine</i>	sharp-leaf cancerwort
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce	
<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed	
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil	
<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife	
<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover	

Transect	Species	Species common name
5A (cont.)	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
	<i>Prunus sp.</i>	plum
	<i>Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum</i>	Jersey cudweed
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
	<i>Rumex occidentalis</i>	western dock
	<i>Ruppia maritima</i>	widgeongrass
	<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire
	<i>Schoenoplectus acutus var. occidentalis</i>	common tule
	<i>Schoenoplectus americanus</i>	Olney's three-square bulrush
	<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush
	<i>Silybum marianum</i>	blessed milkthistle
	<i>Sonchus asper ssp. asper</i>	prickly sow thistle
	<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	common sow thistle
	<i>Trifolium dubium</i>	little hop clover
	<i>Trifolium subterraneum</i>	subterranean clover
	<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	common arrow-grass
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail
	<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	
<i>Vicia villosa</i>	hairy vetch, winter vetch	
6	<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	sticktight
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus ssp. paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Briza minor</i>	annual quaking grass, small quaking grass
	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle
	<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Elymus caput-medusae</i>	medusa head
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	fringed willowherb
	<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	horseweed
<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue	

Transect	Species	Species common name
6 (cont.)	<i>Festuca myuros</i>	rattail sixweeks grass
	<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	<i>Frankenia salina</i>	alkali heath
	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium
	<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed
	<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue
	<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	meadow barley
	<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley
	<i>Isolepis cernua</i>	low bulrush
	<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>	marsh jaumea
	<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush
	<i>Juncus patens</i>	spreading rush
	<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce
	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	coast live oak, encina
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rubus armeniacus</i>	Himalayan blackberry
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
	<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire
	<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule
	<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush
	<i>Sonchus asper</i> ssp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail
<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell	
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	
<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	cocklebur	
<i>Zeltnera muehlenbergii</i>	Monterey centaury	
7	<i>Acmispon americanus</i> var. <i>americanus</i>	American bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush

Transect	Species	Species common name
7 (cont.)	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> ssp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle
	<i>Carex lyngbyei</i>	Lyngbye's sedge
	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	bindweed, orchard morning-glory
	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Bermuda grass
	<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>	tall flatsedge
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>	blue gum
	<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass
	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium
	<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed
	<i>Hedera helix</i>	English ivy
	<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue
	<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard
	<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley
	<i>Juglans hindsii</i>	Northern California black walnut
	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Olea europaea</i>	olive
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Pleuropogon californicus</i>	annual semaphoregrass
	<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
	<i>Populus fremontii</i> ssp. <i>fremontii</i>	Fremont cottonwood
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rosa californica</i>	California rose
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
	<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule	
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail	
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm	
<i>Ulmus</i> sp.	elm	
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	

Transect	Species	Species common name
8	<i>Alisma triviale</i>	northern water plantain
	<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass
	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Bromus madritensis</i>	compact brome
	<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> ssp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle
	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Elymus repens</i>	quack grass
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass
	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium
	<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed
	<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue
	<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard
	<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear
	<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>	marsh jaumea
	<i>Juglans hindsii</i>	Northern California black walnut
	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweetclover
	<i>Melilotus indicus</i>	sourclover
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Phalaris minor</i>	littleseed canarygrass
	<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire	
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule	
<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush	
<i>Sonchus asper</i> ssp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle	
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm	

Transect	Species	Species common name
8 (cont).	<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	redtop
	<i>Alisma triviale</i>	northern water plantain
	<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Avena fatua</i>	wild oat
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Brassica nigra</i>	black mustard
	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass
	<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess
	<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> ssp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle
	<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>	tall flatsedge
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Elymus glaucus</i> ssp. <i>glaucus</i>	blue wildrye
9	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass
	<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue
	<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	meadow barley
	<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley
	<i>Juglans hindsii</i>	Northern California black walnut
	<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce
	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Ludwigia hexapetala</i>	Uruguayan primrose-willow
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Melilotus</i> sp.	sweetclover
	<i>Mentha pulegium</i>	pennyroyal
	<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	water smartweed
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Plantago major</i>	common plantain

Transect	Species	Species common name
9 (cont.)	<i>Polygonum aviculare</i>	knotweed, knotgrass
	<i>Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum</i>	Jersey cudweed
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rubus armeniacus</i>	Himalayan blackberry
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
	<i>Rumex occidentalis</i>	western dock
	<i>Rumex salicifolius</i>	willow dock
	<i>Ruppia maritima</i>	widgeongrass
	<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire
	<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	arroyo willow
	<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule
	<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush
	<i>Sium suave</i>	hemlock waterparsnip
	<i>Sonchus asper</i> ssp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	broad-leaved cattail
	<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell
	<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch
	<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	cocklebur
	10A	<i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>
<i>Alisma triviale</i>		northern water plantain
<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>		mugwort
<i>Avena barbata</i>		slender wild oat
<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>		coyote brush
<i>Bromus diandrus</i>		ripgut grass
<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>		soft chess
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>		chicory
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>		bindweed, orchard morning-glory
<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>		small spikerush
<i>Elymus triticoides</i>		beardless wild rye
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>		fringed willowherb
<i>Erodium moschatum</i>		musky stork's bill
<i>Eschscholzia californica</i>		California poppy
<i>Festuca perennis</i>		rye grass
<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>		fennel
<i>Galium aparine</i>		goose grass
<i>Geranium dissectum</i>		cutleaf geranium
<i>Grindelia stricta</i>		Oregon gumweed
<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>		bristly ox-tongue

Transect	Species	Species common name
10A (cont.)	<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard
	<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley
	<i>Hordeum murinum</i>	wall barley
	<i>Juncus patens</i>	spreading rush
	<i>Kickxia elatine</i>	sharp-leaf cancerwort
	<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Malva nicaeensis</i>	bull mallow
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Melica californica</i>	California melic
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Prunus</i> sp.	plum
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	coast live oak, encina
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
	<i>Salix lasiandra</i>	Pacific willow
	<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	arroyo willow
	<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule
	<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush
	<i>Stipa pulchra</i>	purple needle grass
	<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	
10B	<i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>	blackwood acacia
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	redtop
	<i>Apium graveolens</i>	celery
	<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Baccharis glutinosa</i>	marsh baccharis
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	sticktight
	<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush
	<i>Bromus carinatus</i>	California brome
	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass
	<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
	<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass
	<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass
	<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium
<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue	

Transect	Species	Species common name
10B (cont.)	<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard
	<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley
	<i>Hordeum murinum</i>	wall barley
	<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Malva nicaeensis</i>	bull mallow
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
	<i>Populus fremontii</i> ssp. <i>fremontii</i>	Fremont cottonwood
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	coast live oak, encina
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Rubus armeniacus</i>	Himalayan blackberry
	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock
	<i>Rumex pulcher</i>	fiddle dock
	<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire
	<i>Salix laevigata</i>	red willow
	<i>Salix lasiandra</i>	Pacific willow
	<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	arroyo willow
	<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule
	<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush
	<i>Stipa pulchra</i>	purple needle grass
<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell	
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	
<i>Vicia villosa</i>	hairy vetch, winter vetch	
11	<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	western ragweed
	<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen
	<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass
	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	bindweed, orchard morning-glory
	<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>	tall flatsedge
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	fringed willowherb
	<i>Erodium moschatum</i>	musky stork's bill
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed	

Transect	Species	Species common name
11 (cont.)	<i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>	toyon
	<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard
	<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush
	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed
	<i>Ludwigia hexapetala</i>	Uruguayan primrose-willow
	<i>Ludwigia</i> sp.	primrose-willow
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Malva nicaeensis</i>	bull mallow
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Melica californica</i>	California melic
	<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	water smartweed
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass
	<i>Rumex salicifolius</i>	willow dock
	<i>Ruppia maritima</i>	widgeongrass
	<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	arroyo willow
	<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush
	<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell
	<i>Veronica peregrina</i> ssp. <i>xalapensis</i>	purslane speedwell
12	<i>Acmispon americanus</i> var. <i>americanus</i>	American bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	redtop
	<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	scarlet pimpernel
	<i>Anthemis cotula</i>	mayweed
	<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	sticktight
	<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock
	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	bindweed, orchard morning-glory
	<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons
	<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>	tall flatsedge
	<i>Datura stramonium</i>	jimsonweed
	<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass
	<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush
	<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye
	<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue
	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel
	<i>Frankenia salina</i>	alkali heath
	<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed
	<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard

Transect	Species	Species common name
12 (cont.)	<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear
	<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush
	<i>Juncus mexicanus</i>	mexican rush
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil
	<i>Ludwigia</i> sp.	primrose-willow
	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife
	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover
	<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweetclover
	<i>Mentha pulegium</i>	pennyroyal
	<i>Mimulus guttatus</i>	seep monkeyflower
	<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	water smartweed
	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass
	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain
	<i>Plantago major</i>	common plantain
	<i>Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum</i>	Jersey cudweed
	<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish
	<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	arroyo willow
	<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush
	<i>Verbascum blattaria</i>	moth mullein
	<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	
<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	cocklebur	

Table F-3. Compiled woody forms.

Transect	Species	Height (ft)	Stem Count	DBH (inches)	Average diameter (in)	Notes	Recruit?	Native?
1	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	3	12					Yes
		3	15					Yes
		4	15					Yes
		2	6				Yes	Yes
		1					Yes	Yes
		1					Yes	Yes
		3	10					Yes
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	4					Yes	Yes
	<i>Quercus lobata</i>	1					Yes	Yes
		5		0.25			Yes	Yes
30			9				Yes	
2	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	5	22	2.75	0.125			Yes
		3	18					Yes
		5	4	1	0.25			Yes
		5	7	2.625	0.375			Yes
		7	16	8	0.5			Yes
		6	18	9	0.5			Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes

Transect	Species	Height (ft)	Stem Count	DBH (inches)	Average diameter (in)	Notes	Recruit?	Native?
2 (cont.)	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		3	2					Yes
		3	100					Yes
		2	12				Yes	Yes
		4	2					Yes
		3	3					Yes
		4	30					Yes
		2	5				Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		0.75					Yes	Yes
		3	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	5	15	1.875	0.125	
6	15			3.75	0.25			Yes
8	10			5	0.5			Yes
8	12			6	0.5			Yes
7	15			7.5	0.5			Yes

Transect	Species	Height (ft)	Stem Count	DBH (inches)	Average diameter (in)	Notes	Recruit?	Native?
3	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	8	18	9	0.5			Yes
		7	20	10	0.5			Yes
		7	20	10	0.5			Yes
		7	30	15	0.5			Yes
		6	8	4	0.5			Yes
		6		0.75				Yes
		10	16	32	2			Yes
		7	7	3.5	0.5			Yes
		5	12	3	0.25			Yes
	4	8						Yes
	<i>Rosa californica</i>	3	45					Yes
4	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	6	15	7.5	0.5			Yes
		8	40	40	1			Yes
		10	15	18.75	1.25			Yes
		2	12				Yes	Yes
		1					Yes	Yes
		1					Yes	Yes
		1					Yes	Yes
		4	30					Yes
		1					Yes	Yes
5	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	5	5	2.5	0.5			Yes
		3	5					Yes
		4	12					Yes

Transect	Species	Height (ft)	Stem Count	DBH (inches)	Average diameter (in)	Notes	Recruit?	Native?
5	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	7	1	0.5	0.5			Yes
		9	15	13.125	0.875			Yes
		7	20	10	0.5			Yes
		6	25	7.5	0.3			Yes
		7	40	10	0.25			Yes
		2	5				Yes	Yes
	7	5	2.5	0.5			Yes	
	<i>Baccharis glutinosa</i>	4	100				Yes	Yes
6	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	7		1				Yes
		7		3				Yes
		7		5				Yes
		3	7					Yes
7	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	8	40	20	0.5			Yes
		3	8					Yes
	<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>	16	9	13	1.4			No
	<i>Olea europa</i>	32		13				No
	<i>Rosa californica</i>	3						Yes
	<i>Ulmus americana</i>	6		0.75				No
		6		0.75				No
		6		0.75				No
9			1				No	
15			1.5				No	
		12		2			No	

Transect	Species	Height (ft)	Stem Count	DBH (inches)	Average diameter (in)	Notes	Recruit?	Native?
8	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	7	10	5	0.5			Yes
		2	12				Yes	Yes
		3	15					Yes
		8	15	7.5	0.5			Yes
		2	2				Yes	Yes
		6	4	2	0.5			Yes
		3	45					Yes
		6	8	6	0.75			Yes
9	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	5	15	5.625	0.375			Yes
		7	15	22.5	1.5			Yes
		8	16	12	0.75			Yes
		8	20	15	0.75			Yes
		9	20	20	1			Yes
		7	25	18.75	0.75			Yes
		8	30	22.5	0.75			Yes
		<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	1				Yes	Yes
		2				Yes	Yes	
11	<i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>	12	10	3	0.3			Yes
	<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	2					Yes	Yes
		24	18	44	2.4			Yes

Transect	Species	Height (ft)	Stem Count	DBH (inches)	Average diameter (in)	Notes	Recruit?	Native?	
12	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	3	18					Yes	
		3	3					Yes	
		3	5					Yes	
		7	6	3	0.5			Yes	
		12	7	10.5	1.5			Yes	
	<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	1					Yes	Yes	
10a	<i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>	10		1			Yes	No	
		20		3			Yes	No	
		25		3			Yes	No	
		35		4			Yes	No	
		45		8			Yes	No	
		30		10			Yes	No	
	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	5	10	5	0.5			Yes	
		4	15					Yes	
		3	3					Yes	
		2	5				Yes	Yes	
		5	7	3.5	0.5			Yes	
	<i>Prunus sp.</i>	3						No	
		12		1				No	
		15		2				No	
		18		2				No	
		28		8				No	
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	0.25						Yes	Yes
		8	3	3	1				Yes

Transect	Species	Height (ft)	Stem Count	DBH (inches)	Average diameter (in)	Notes	Recruit?	Native?
10a (cont.)	<i>Salix lasiandra</i>	17	25	25	1			Yes
		14	16	12	0.75			Yes
	<i>Ulmus americana</i>	7		0.25				No
10b	<i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>	2					Yes	No
		4					Yes	No
		2					Yes	No
		4					Yes	No
		10		0.75			Yes	No
		10		0.75			Yes	No
		26		7			Yes	No
		26		7			Yes	No
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	30		16				Yes
2a	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	3	7					Yes
		3						Yes
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	7		1.5				Yes
		3					Yes	Yes

Transect	Species	Height (ft)	Stem Count	DBH (inches)	Average diameter (in)	Notes	Recruit?	Native?	
2a (cont.)	<i>Quercus lobata</i>	7		2				Yes	
		15		3				Yes	
		25		6				Yes	
		25		6				Yes	
		25		7				Yes	
		30		8				Yes	
		28		10				Yes	
		4						Yes	Yes
		2						Yes	Yes
3e	<i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>	18		2.5		Possibly one tree-branched at ground level	Yes	No	
		30		5			Yes	No	
		25		7			Yes	No	
		40		8			Yes	No	
		35		9			Yes	No	
		35		13			Yes	No	
		45		15			Yes	No	
	<i>Genista monspessulana</i>	4						No	
4e	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	1					Yes	Yes	
		15	5	12	2.4			Yes	

Transect	Species	Height (ft)	Stem Count	DBH (inches)	Average diameter (in)	Notes	Recruit?	Native?	
5a	<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	2					Yes	Yes	
		1					Yes	Yes	
		4						Yes	
		3	10					Yes	
		4	10					Yes	
		4	12					Yes	
		6	20	12.5	0.625			Yes	
		9	35	35	1			Yes	
		2	8					Yes	Yes
		1						Yes	Yes
		1						Yes	Yes
		2						Yes	Yes

Appendix G

Species Present in the Study Area by Transect

Table G-1. Species present in the Study Area by transect.

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest plant?	Indicator status ¹ (AW)	Transect													
						1	2	2A	3	4	5	5A	6	7	8	9	10A	10B	11
<i>Acacia dealbata</i>	silver wattle	Fabaceae	No	Yes	NL				X										
<i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>	blackwood acacia	Fabaceae	No	Yes	NL				X							X	X		
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	common yarrow	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FACU		X												
<i>Acmispon americanus</i> var. <i>americanus</i>	American bird's-foot trefoil	Fabaceae	Yes	No	UPL						X		X						X
<i>Agoseris retrorsa</i>	spearleaf agoseris	Asteraceae	Yes	No	NL				X										
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	redtop	Poaceae	No	No	FACW	X	X		X					X		X		X	
<i>Alisma triviale</i>	northern water plantain	Alismataceae	Yes	No	OBL	X	X						X	X	X				
<i>Allium vineale</i>	wild garlic	Alliaceae	No	Yes	FACU	X				X									
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	western ragweed	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FACU													X	
<i>Ammi majus</i>	large bullwort	Apiaceae	No	No	NL				X	X									
<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	scarlet pimpernel	Myrsinaceae	No	No	FAC			X	X	X	X								
<i>Anthemis cotula</i>	mayweed	Asteraceae	No	No	FACU													X	
<i>Apium graveolens</i>	celery	Apiaceae	No	No	NL	X			X	X	X						X		
<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>	mugwort	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FAC				X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	fat-hen	Chenopodiaceae	Yes	No	FACW	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	
<i>Avena barbata</i>	slender wild oat	Poaceae	No	Yes	NL	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
<i>Avena fatua</i>	wild oat	Poaceae	No	Yes	NL				X	X				X					
<i>Baccharis glutinosa</i>	marsh baccharis	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FACW					X							X		
<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>	coyote brush	Asteraceae	Yes	No	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	sticktight	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FACW		X			X		X	X				X	X	
<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> subsp. <i>paludosus</i>	saltmarsh bulrush, alkali bulrush	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		
<i>Brassica nigra</i>	black mustard	Brassicaceae	No	Yes	NL	X								X					

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest plant?	Indicator status ¹ (AW)	Transect															
						1	2	2A	3	4	5	5A	6	7	8	9	10A	10B	11	12	
<i>Briza minor</i>	annual quaking grass, small quaking grass	Poaceae	No	No	FAC	X		X	X	X	X	X	X								
<i>Bromus carinatus</i>	California brome	Poaceae	Yes	No	NL												X				
<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	ripgut grass	Poaceae	No	Yes	NL	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		
<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	soft chess	Poaceae	No	Yes	FACU	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
<i>Bromus madritensis</i>	compact brome	Poaceae	No	Yes	UPL	X									X						
<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> subsp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	Italian thistle	Asteraceae	No	Yes	NL	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X					
<i>Carex lyngbyei</i>	Lyngbye's sedge	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL									X							
<i>Centaurea solstitialis</i>	yellow star-thistle	Asteraceae	No	Yes	NL	X															
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	chicory	Asteraceae	No	No	FACU												X	X			
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	bull thistle	Asteraceae	No	Yes	FACU	X	X	X			X	X	X								
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	poison hemlock	Apiaceae	No	Yes	FACW			X	X	X			X			X					X
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	bindweed, orchard morning-glory	Convolvulaceae	No	No	NL	X		X		X	X	X		X			X			X	X
<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	brass-buttons	Asteraceae	No	No	OBL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X					X
<i>Cryptantha</i> sp.	cryptantha	Boraginaceae	Yes	No	NA					X											
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Bermuda grass	Poaceae	No	Yes	FACU							X		X							
<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>	tall flatsedge	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	FACW		X			X		X		X		X				X	X
<i>Datura stramonium</i>	jimsonweed	Solanaceae	No	No	NL																X
<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	wild teasel	Dipsacaceae	No	Yes	FAC				X												
<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	salt grass	Poaceae	Yes	No	FAC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X
<i>Dittrichia graveolens</i>	stinkwort	Asteraceae	No	Yes	NL	X															
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	pale spikerush	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X	X														
<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	small spikerush	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X			X	X

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest plant?	Indicator status ¹ (AW)	Transect														
						1	2	2A	3	4	5	5A	6	7	8	9	10A	10B	11	12
<i>Elymus caput-medusae</i>	medusa head	Poaceae	No	Yes	NL			X			X	X	X							
<i>Elymus glaucus</i> subsp. <i>glaucus</i>	blue wildrye	Poaceae	Yes	No	FACU							X				X				
<i>Elymus repens</i>	quack grass	Poaceae	No	Yes	FAC	X								X						
<i>Elymus triticoides</i>	beardless wild rye	Poaceae	Yes	No	FAC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	fringed willowherb	Onagraceae	Yes	No	FACW	X	X	X		X	X	X	X				X		X	
<i>Erigeron canadensis</i>	horseweed	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FACU								X							
<i>Erodium botrys</i>	longbeak stork's bill	Geraniaceae	No	No	FACU					X										
<i>Erodium cicutarium</i>	redstem stork's bill	Geraniaceae	No	No	NL	X														
<i>Erodium moschatum</i>	musky stork's bill	Geraniaceae	No	No	NL												X		X	
<i>Eschscholzia californica</i>	California poppy	Papaveraceae	Yes	No	NL			X									X			
<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>	blue gum	Myrtaceae	No	Yes	NL	X								X						
<i>Festuca arundinacea</i>	tall fescue	Poaceae	No	Yes	FACU			X				X								
<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	brome fescue	Poaceae	No	No	FACU	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X		X
<i>Festuca myuros</i>	rattail sixweeks grass	Poaceae	No	Yes	FACU			X					X							
<i>Festuca perennis</i>	rye grass	Poaceae	No	Yes	FAC			X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		
<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	fennel	Apiaceae	No	Yes	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
<i>Frankenia salina</i>	alkali heath	Frankeniaceae	Yes	No	FACW		X	X	X	X	X	X	X							X
<i>Galium aparine</i>	goose grass	Rubiaceae	Yes	No	FACU	X		X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X		
<i>Genista monspessulana</i>	French broom	Fabaceae	No	Yes	NL				X											
<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cutleaf geranium	Geraniaceae	No	No	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		
<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	Oregon gumweed	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FACW	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest plant?	Indicator status ¹ (AW)	Transect													
						1	2	2A	3	4	5	5A	6	7	8	9	10A	10B	11
<i>Hainardia cylindrica</i>	barbgrass	Poaceae	No	No	FACW					X									
<i>Hedera helix</i>	English ivy	Araliaceae	No	Yes	FACU								X						
<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>	bristly ox-tongue	Asteraceae	No	No	FAC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>	toyon	Rosaceae	Yes	No	NL													X	
<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>	shortpod mustard	Brassicaceae	No	Yes	NL	X		X					X	X		X	X	X	X
<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	meadow barley	Poaceae	Yes	No	FACW	X		X	X	X	X	X			X				
<i>Hordeum marinum</i> subsp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	Mediterranean barley	Poaceae	No	Yes	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		
<i>Hordeum murinum</i>	wall barley	Poaceae	No	Yes	FACU				X							X	X		
<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	rough cat's-ear	Asteraceae	No	Yes	FACU	X		X		X	X			X			X		X
<i>Iris pseudacorus</i>	paleyellow iris	Iridaceae	No	No	OBL							X							
<i>Isolepis cernua</i>	low bulrush	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL								X						
<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>	marsh jaumea	Asteraceae	Yes	No	OBL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X				
<i>Juglans hindsii</i>	Northern California black walnut	Juglandaceae	Yes	No	FAC									X	X	X			
<i>Juncus bufonius</i> var. <i>bufonius</i>	toad rush	Juncaceae	Yes	No	FACW	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X
<i>Juncus mexicanus</i>	mexican rush	Juncaceae	Yes	No	FACW	X	X		X	X	X	X							X
<i>Juncus patens</i>	spreading rush	Juncaceae	Yes	No	FACW	X				X		X	X				X		
<i>Kickxia elatine</i>	sharp leaf cancerwort	Plantaginaceae	No	No	UPL						X	X					X		
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce	Asteraceae	No	Yes	FACU	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X			
<i>Lamium amplexicaule</i>	henbit deadnettle	Lamiaceae	No	No	NL						X								
<i>Lathyrus latifolius</i>	perennial sweet pea	Fabaceae	No	No	NL			X											
<i>Lemma minuta</i>	least duckweed	Araceae	Yes	No	OBL	X													

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest plant?	Indicator status ¹ (AW)	Transect													
						1	2	2A	3	4	5	5A	6	7	8	9	10A	10B	11
<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	broadleaved pepperweed	Brassicaceae	No	Yes	FAC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	bird's-foot trefoil	Fabaceae	No	No	FAC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
<i>Ludwigia hexapetala</i>	Uruguayan primrose-willow	Onagraceae	No	Yes	OBL										X			X	
<i>Ludwigia</i> sp.	primrose-willow	Onagraceae	No	No	NA													X	X
<i>Lupinus bicolor</i>	miniature lupine	Fabaceae	Yes	No	NL			X		X									
<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	hyssop loosestrife	Lythraceae	No	No	OBL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X
<i>Malva nicaeensis</i>	bull mallow	Malvaceae	No	Yes	NL				X								X	X	X
<i>Malvella leprosa</i>	alkali-mallow, white-weed	Malvaceae	Yes	No	FACU	X	X												
<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	California burclover	Fabaceae	No	No	FACU			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<i>Melica californica</i>	California melic	Poaceae	Yes	No	NL											X		X	
<i>Melilotus albus</i>	white sweetclover	Fabaceae	No	Yes	FACU									X					X
<i>Melilotus indicus</i>	sourclover	Fabaceae	No	Yes	FACU					X				X					
<i>Melilotus</i> sp.	sweetclover	Fabaceae	No	No	NL										X				
<i>Mentha pulegium</i>	pennyroyal	Lamiaceae	No	Yes	OBL	X	X				X				X				X
<i>Mentha spicata</i>	spearmint	Lamiaceae	No	No	FACW				X										
<i>Mimulus guttatus</i>	seep monkeyflower	Phrymaceae	Yes	No	OBL														X
<i>Olea europaea</i>	olive	Oleaceae	No	No	NL									X					
<i>Parentucellia viscosa</i>	yellow glandweed	Orobanchaceae	No	No	FAC					X	X								
<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	water smartweed	Polygonaceae	Yes	No	OBL					X	X				X			X	X
<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Harding grass	Poaceae	No	Yes	FACU	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X
<i>Phalaris minor</i>	littleseed canarygrass	Poaceae	No	No	NL	X								X					
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain	Plantaginaceae	No	No	FAC	X		X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X
<i>Plantago major</i>	common plantain	Plantaginaceae	No	No	FAC										X				X

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest plant?	Indicator status ¹ (AW)	Transect													
						1	2	2A	3	4	5	5A	6	7	8	9	10A	10B	11
<i>Pleuropogon californicus</i>	annual semaphoregrass	Poaceae	Yes	No	OBL		X						X						
<i>Poa pratensis</i> subsp. <i>pratensis</i>	Kentucky bluegrass	Poaceae	Yes	No	FAC				X										
<i>Polygonum aviculare</i>	knotweed, knotgrass	Polygonaceae	No	No	FAC	X			X						X				
<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	annual beard grass, rabbitfoot grass	Poaceae	No	No	FACW	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	
<i>Populus fremontii</i> subsp. <i>fremontii</i>	Fremont cottonwood	Salicaceae	Yes	No	FAC								X				X		
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	silverweed cinquefoil	Rosaceae	Yes	No	OBL				X										
<i>Potentilla anserina</i> subsp. <i>pacifica</i>	Pacific silverweed	Rosaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X													
<i>Prunus</i> sp.	plum	Rosaceae	No	No	NL						X					X			
<i>Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum</i>	Jersey cudweed	Asteraceae	No	No	FAC	X				X	X			X					X
<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	coast live oak, encina	Fagaceae	Yes	No	NL	X		X		X			X			X	X		
<i>Quercus douglasii</i>	blue oak	Fagaceae	Yes	No	NL	X													
<i>Quercus lobata</i>	valley oak, roble	Fagaceae	Yes	No	FACU	X		X											
<i>Ranunculus muricatus</i>	spinyfruit buttercup	Ranunculaceae	No	No	FACW					X									
<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	radish	Brassicaceae	No	No	NL	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X
<i>Rosa californica</i>	California rose	Rosaceae	Yes	No	FAC				X				X						
<i>Rubus armeniacus</i>	Himalayan blackberry	Rosaceae	No	Yes	FAC							X			X		X		
<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	sheep sorrel	Polygonaceae	No	Yes	FACU	X		X											
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curly dock	Polygonaceae	No	No	FAC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<i>Rumex occidentalis</i>	western dock	Polygonaceae	Yes	No	FACW						X				X				
<i>Rumex pulcher</i>	fiddle dock	Polygonaceae	No	No	FAC												X		
<i>Rumex salicifolius</i>	willow dock	Polygonaceae	Yes	No	FACW										X				X

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest plant?	Indicator status ¹ (AW)	Transect														
						1	2	2A	3	4	5	5A	6	7	8	9	10A	10B	11	12
<i>Rumex transitorius</i>	willow dock	Polygonaceae	Yes	No	FACW	X														
<i>Ruppia maritima</i>	widgeongrass	Ruppiaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X	X	X		X	X	X				X			X	
<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>	Pacific swampfire	Chenopodiaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		
<i>Salix laevigata</i>	red willow	Salicaceae	Yes	No	FACW													X		
<i>Salix lasiandra</i>	Pacific willow	Salicaceae	Yes	No	FACW											X	X			
<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	arroyo willow	Salicaceae	Yes	No	FACW										X	X	X	X	X	X
<i>Salsola tragus</i>	Russian thistle, tumbleweed	Chenopodiaceae	No	No	FACU	X														
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	common tule	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<i>Schoenoplectus americanus</i>	Olney's three-square bulrush	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X			X		X	X								
<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>	southern bulrush	Cyperaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
<i>Senecio hydrophilus</i>	water ragwort, alkali-marsh ragwort	Asteraceae	Yes	No	OBL				X											
<i>Senecio vulgaris</i>	common groundsel	Asteraceae	No	No	FACU					X										
<i>Silybum marianum</i>	blessed milkthistle	Asteraceae	No	No	NL							X								
<i>Sium suave</i>	hemlock waterparsnip	Apiaceae	Yes	No	OBL										X					
<i>Sonchus asper</i> subsp. <i>asper</i>	prickly sow thistle	Asteraceae	No	No	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X				
<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	common sow thistle	Asteraceae	No	No	UPL				X		X	X								
<i>Spergula arvensis</i>	stickwort, starwort	Caryophyllaceae	No	No	NL	X														
<i>Spergularia marina</i>	saltmarsh sand-spurrey	Caryophyllaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X														

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest plant?	Indicator status ¹ (AW)	Transect													
						1	2	2A	3	4	5	5A	6	7	8	9	10A	10B	11
<i>Stipa pulchra</i>	purple needle grass	Poaceae	Yes	No	NL		X			X	X					X	X		
<i>Trifolium dubium</i>	little hop clover	Fabaceae	No	No	UPL					X	X	X							
<i>Trifolium glomeratum</i>	clustered clover	Fabaceae	No	No	NL	X		X											
<i>Trifolium hirtum</i>	rose clover	Fabaceae	No	No	NL	X					X								
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover	Fabaceae	No	No	FACU					X									
<i>Trifolium subterraneum</i>	subterranean clover	Fabaceae	No	No	NL					X	X	X							
<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	common arrow-grass	Juncaginaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X	X		X	X	X	X							
<i>Triglochin scilloides</i>	flowering-quillwort	Juncaginaceae	Yes	No	OBL			X	X	X									
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	narrow-leaved cattail	Typhaceae	No	Yes	OBL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X				
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	broad-leaved cattail	Typhaceae	Yes	No	OBL				X	X	X				X				
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm	Ulmaceae	Yes	No	FAC								X	X		X			
<i>Ulmus sp.</i>	elm	Ulmaceae	No	No	NL								X						
<i>Verbascum blattaria</i>	moth mullein	Scrophulariaceae	No	No	UPL														X
<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	water speedwell	Plantaginaceae	Yes	No	OBL	X						X	X		X	X		X	X
<i>Veronica peregrina</i> subsp. <i>xalapensis</i>	purslane speedwell	Plantaginaceae	Yes	No	FAC													X	
<i>Vicia sativa</i>	garden vetch	Fabaceae	No	No	FACU	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X
<i>Vicia villosa</i>	hairy vetch, winter vetch	Fabaceae	No	No	NL			X	X	X	X	X					X		
<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	cocklebur	Asteraceae	Yes	No	FAC	X	X						X			X			X

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Native?	Pest plant?	Indicator status ¹ (AW)	Transect													
						1	2	2A	3	4	5	5A	6	7	8	9	10A	10B	11
<i>Zeltnera muehlenbergii</i>	Monterey centaury	Gentianaceae	Yes	No	FAC					X			X						

¹ Wetland indicator status from the 2012 national list of plant species that occur in wetlands for Region 0, Arid West (Lichvar and Kartesz 2009):

OBL = obligate

FACW = facultative wet

FAC = facultative

FACU = facultative upland

NL= not listed

N/A = not applicable as the indicator status cannot be determined at the genus level

Appendix H

Summary of Relative Percent Cover, Habitat Type, and Salinity for all Plots

Table H-1. Monitoring plot relative percent cover values, habitat type, and water salinity measurements.

Transect		Plot																			Average	
		1	1A	2	2A	3	3B	4	5	6	7	8	8A	9	10	10A	11	12	13	14		15
1 E	Percent Cover	78																				78
	Habitat Type	BM																				
	Salinity																					
1 W	Percent Cover	53		100		100		100	97	100	94	100		100	100							94
	Habitat Type	BM		Rip		N-NG		N-NG	N-NG	N-NG	N-NG	N-NG		N-NG	N-NG							
	Salinity																					
2 W	Percent Cover	5		31	10	2		9	13	16	68	100		100		90	0	35	I	50	100	42
	Habitat Type	M		M	M	M		M	M	M	BM	BM		BM		BM	M	M	SEW	SEW	N-NG	
	Salinity	5		5	5	5		5	5	5		1		1						1		
2A W	Percent Cover	78	100	60		45		I	I	I	I	I		41	41		100	100				71
	Habitat Type	BM	NG	M		M		M	M	M	M	M		M	M		W	W				
	Salinity	1		1										3	3							
3 E	Percent Cover	90																				90
	Habitat Type	Rip																				
	Salinity																					
3 W	Percent Cover	6	100	20	5	I	100	I	I	I	41	41		41	100							50
	Habitat Type	BM	BM	M	M	M	BM	M	M	M	M	M		M	BM							
	Salinity	5		5	5						1	1		1	1							

Transect		Plot																			Average
		1	1A	2	2A	3	3B	4	5	6	7	8	8A	9	10	10A	11	12	13	14	
4 E	Percent Cover	100		68		90		100													90
	Habitat Type	N-NG		N-NG		N-NG		N-NG													
	Salinity																				
4 W	Percent Cover	100	89	76	97	100		100	6	85	100	11		11	100						73
	Habitat Type	N-NG	N-NG	N-NG	BM	BM		BM	M	BM	BM	M		M	BM						
	Salinity					2		3				1		1							
5 E	Percent Cover	86		30		75		72	100												73
	Habitat Type	NG		BM		BM		BM	N-NG												
	Salinity			2																	
5 W	Percent Cover	100		100		77		100	100	100	32	1		100	100		100	100	29		87
	Habitat Type	NG		N-NG		BM		BM	BM	BM	BM	M		N-NG	N-NG		N-NG	BM	M		
	Salinity							1	1		4	4						2			
5A E	Percent Cover	100		71		100		94	78	73	93	52		89	94						84
	Habitat Type	NG		BM		NG		BM	BM	BM	BM	BM		BM	BM						
	Salinity											3									
5A W	Percent Cover	100	100	100	0	60		100	73	50	58	58	60	100	100		100	100	100		79
	Habitat Type	NG	W	NG	SEW	BM		BM	BM	BM	BM	BM	BM	N-NG	N-NG		NG	N-NG	NG		
	Salinity				3	3		1		2	1	1									

Transect		Plot																			Average	
		1	1A	2	2A	3	3B	4	5	6	7	8	8A	9	10	10A	11	12	13	14		15
6 E	Percent Cover	100		100		95		66	90	86	82	88		78	89							87
	Habitat Type	NG		NG		BM		NG	BM	BM	BM	BM		BM	BM							
	Salinity																					
6 W	Percent Cover	82		100		100		100	100	100	100	100		100	100							98
	Habitat Type	BM		NG		NG		NG	NG	NG	NG	NG		NG	NG							
	Salinity																					
7 E	Percent Cover	100		82		58		100	100	83	100	92		71								87
	Habitat Type	Rip		N-NG		SEW		NG	SEW	N-NG	SEW	N-NG		N-NG								
	Salinity																					
7 W	Percent Cover	100																				100
	Habitat Type	Rip																				
	Salinity																					
8 E	Percent Cover	43		100		100		51	100	100	100											85
	Habitat Type	BM		N-NG		N-NG		SEW	N-NG	N-NG	N-NG											
	Salinity																					
8 W	Percent Cover	62																				62
	Habitat Type	Rip																				
	Salinity																					

Transect		Plot																			Average
		1	1A	2	2A	3	3B	4	5	6	7	8	8A	9	10	10A	11	12	13	14	
9 E	Percent Cover	66		95		100		76	100												87
	Habitat Type	BM		BM		N-NG		N-NG	N-NG												
	Salinity																				
9 W	Percent Cover	0		63																	32
	Habitat Type	OW		BM																	
	Salinity	1																			
10A E	Percent Cover	5		92		100		97	100												79
	Habitat Type	M		BM		Rip		Rip	Rip												
	Salinity	0																			
10A W	Percent Cover	100																			100
	Habitat Type	Rip																			
	Salinity																				
10B E	Percent Cover	0		35		94		94	100												65
	Habitat Type	M		BM		Rip		N-NG	Rip												
	Salinity	0																			
10B W	Percent Cover	100																			100
	Habitat Type	Rip																			
	Salinity																				

Transect		Plot																			Average	
		1	1A	2	2A	3	3B	4	5	6	7	8	8A	9	10	10A	11	12	13	14		15
11 E	Percent Cover	14		96		75		100														71
	Habitat Type	OW		BM		Rip		Rip														
	Salinity																					
11 W	Percent Cover	0		87																		44
	Habitat Type	OW		BM																		
	Salinity	0																				
12 E	Percent Cover	35		48																		42
	Habitat Type	M		Rip																		
	Salinity																					
12 W	Percent Cover	37		51		0																29
	Habitat Type	BM		M		OW																
	Salinity																					

Appendix I

Average Percent Relative Cover and Frequency for all Species

Table I-1. Average percent relative cover and frequency by species.

Species name (Synonym in Hickman [1993])	Transect 1		Transect 2		Transect 2A		Transect 3		Transect 4		Transect 5		Transect 5A		Transect 6		Transect 7		Transect 8		Transect 9		Transect 11		Transect 10A		Transect 10B		Transect 12		All transects	
	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Freq.	
<i>Acacia melanoxylon</i>							7.07%	7.41%																								1.65%
<i>Acmispon americanus</i> var. <i>americanus</i>																	0.16%	10.00%														0.55%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>																														4.85%	20.00%	0.55%
<i>Alisma triviale</i>	0.18%	9.09%	6.25%	6.25%																	1.41%	14.29%			0.81%	16.67%					2.20%	
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>																							4.17%	16.67%							0.55%	
<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>																													1.82%	20.00%	0.55%	
<i>Atriplex prostrata</i>	0.53%	9.09%	0.06%	6.25%					2.98%	12.50%	0.17%	5.56%	0.24%	7.69%	0.29%	15.00%															5.49%	
<i>Avena barbata</i>	0.30%	9.09%									0.09%	5.56%					0.97%	10.00%	1.22%	12.50%					1.22%	33.33%	8.93%	33.33%			4.40%	
<i>Baccharis pilularis</i>													1.04%	7.69%	2.65%	5.00%				4.63%	25.00%							2.42%	20.00%	3.30%		
<i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i> s sp. <i>paludosus</i>			1.04%	6.25%			6.58%	14.29%	0.41%	12.50%	2.33%	22.22%	1.18%	23.08%	0.28%	5.00%				6.66%	25.00%	2.70%	28.57%							10.99%		
<i>Briza minor</i>	0.53%	27.27%							0.22%	12.50%	0.13%	5.56%																			3.30%	
<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	3.73%	9.09%									0.66%	16.67%	1.37%	3.85%						0.98%	12.50%			7.58%	16.67%	6.48%	16.67%	1.06%	33.33%	5.49%		
<i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	1.81%	54.55%			0.22%	15.38%			0.62%	18.75%	1.19%	16.67%	0.47%	19.23%	0.32%	15.00%				1.55%	25.00%	1.47%	14.29%							13.74%		
<i>Carduus pycnocephalus</i> ssp. <i>pycnocephalus</i>	0.45%	9.09%										3.19%	5.56%	1.40%	7.69%			0.52%	20.00%											3.30%		
<i>Carex lyngbyei</i>																	8.56%	10.00%													0.55%	
<i>Centaurea solstitialis</i>	1.49%	9.09%																													0.55%	
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>																				0.61%	12.50%										0.55%	
<i>Conium maculatum</i>									0.69%	6.25%																					0.55%	
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>					0.37%	7.69%					0.24%	11.11%					0.53%	10.00%							0.93%	16.67%					2.75%	
<i>Cotula coronopifolia</i>	0.89%	9.09%			6.49%	7.69%														0.69%	12.50%										1.65%	
<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>																								2.63%	16.67%				4.38%	20.00%	1.10%	
<i>Distichlis spicata</i>			3.35%	25.00%	6.53%	7.69%			2.39%	25.00%	1.94%	11.11%	1.52%	30.77%	1.57%	10.00%	3.13%	10.00%					8.57%	14.29%							12.64%	
<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>			4.65%	43.75%	6.32%	38.46%	7.06%	42.86%	6.25%	6.25%									0.61%	12.50%					6.67%	16.67%					11.54%	
<i>Elymus caput-medusae</i>					5.78%	15.38%											0.52%	15.00%														2.75%
<i>Elymus glaucus</i> ssp. <i>glaucus</i>													3.85%	3.85%												0.50%	16.67%					1.10%
<i>Elymus repens</i>																				0.76%	12.50%										0.55%	
<i>Elymus triticoides</i>					1.16%	7.69%			4.46%	6.25%	1.02%	11.11%	0.49%	23.08%	1.29%	35.00%	5.19%	30.00%							1.36%	33.33%	0.92%	33.33%			13.19%	
<i>Festuca arundinacea</i>														0.12%	3.85%																	0.55%
<i>Festuca bromoides</i>	1.75%	72.73%			2.93%	7.69%			0.85%	6.25%	0.96%	33.33%	0.81%	30.77%	1.09%	40.00%	2.82%	30.00%	1.02%	25.00%							3.97%	33.33%	0.61%	20.00%	21.98%	
<i>Festuca perennis</i>	3.66%	81.82%			0.08%	7.69%			2.77%	12.50%	1.91%	27.78%	1.40%	23.08%	1.33%	60.00%	2.57%	40.00%	1.66%	25.00%	8.90%	42.86%									24.18%	
<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>											0.14%	5.56%	0.50%	3.85%						9.91%	12.50%							2.99%	40.00%	2.75%		
<i>Frankenia salina</i>															1.92%	5.00%													4.10%	20.00%	1.10%	
<i>Galium aparine</i>	0.41%	9.09%															0.54%	10.00%									2.11%	16.67%			1.65%	
<i>Gallium aparine</i>																							1.52%	16.67%							0.55%	

Species name (Synonym in Hickman [1993])	Transect 1		Transect 2		Transect 2A		Transect 3		Transect 4		Transect 5		Transect 5A		Transect 6		Transect 7		Transect 8		Transect 9		Transect 11		Transect 10A		Transect 10B		Transect 12		All transects Freq.				
	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.					
<i>Geranium dissectum</i>									0.23%	6.25%	0.53%	27.78%	0.12%	30.77%	0.32%	15.00%	0.43%	20.00%														10.44%			
<i>Grindelia stricta</i>	1.91%	9.09%	3.75%	6.25%									0.04%	3.85%	0.29%	5.00%							5.26%	16.67%					3.13%	20.00%	3.30%				
<i>Hedera helix</i>																	6.64%	10.00%													0.55%				
<i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>			3.79%	6.25%							0.82%	5.56%			1.51%	10.00%	5.79%	30.00%			0.82%	28.57%									4.95%				
<i>Hirschfeldia incana</i>																												10.59%	20.00%		0.55%				
<i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>	0.27%	9.09%									0.23%	5.56%	0.67%	3.85%	0.85%	20.00%															3.85%				
<i>Hordeum marinum</i> ssp. <i>gussoneanum</i>	1.40%	36.36%									0.88%	16.67%	0.20%	11.54%	0.40%	15.00%	0.27%	10.00%			1.28%	14.29%			12.68%	16.67%					8.79%				
<i>Hordeum murinum</i>																											4.39%	16.67%				0.55%			
<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>																			0.49%	12.50%							1.19%	16.67%				1.10%			
<i>Jaumea carnosa</i>			1.04%	6.25%					3.02%	18.75%			0.70%	26.92%	3.89%	5.00%																6.59%			
<i>Juglans hindsii</i>																				11.65%	12.50%											0.55%			
<i>Juncus bufonius</i>															1.67%	5.00%													1.25%	20.00%		1.10%			
<i>Juncus mexicanus</i>			0.57%	6.25%																												0.55%			
<i>Juncus patens</i>													0.09%	3.85%	1.38%	5.00%									10.75%	16.67%						1.65%			
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	0.08%	9.09%											0.22%	3.85%																		1.10%			
<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	7.18%	9.09%	0.26%	6.25%			0.65%	7.14%	1.28%	12.50%	0.19%	5.56%	0.13%	7.69%																		4.40%			
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	0.36%	27.27%	0.13%	6.25%					0.23%	12.50%	0.37%	11.11%	0.94%	15.38%	0.41%	30.00%					2.67%	28.57%			3.83%	33.33%	1.59%	16.67%				12.64%			
<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	0.63%	18.18%	0.51%	6.25%									0.50%	7.69%	0.49%	25.00%												2.50%	20.00%			6.04%			
<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>											0.16%	5.56%			0.60%	5.00%	1.44%	10.00%	2.94%	12.50%	1.83%	14.29%						5.13%	20.00%			3.30%			
<i>Melica californica</i>																									3.47%	16.67%							0.55%		
<i>Melilotus albus</i>																												6.15%	20.00%				0.55%		
<i>Melilotus albus</i>																												6.47%	20.00%				0.55%		
<i>Mentha spicata</i>											1.41%	5.56%																					0.55%		
<i>Olea europaea</i>																	2.80%	10.00%																0.55%	
<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>																							2.56%	16.67%										0.55%	
<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	1.63%	27.27%	1.89%	6.25%					1.49%	6.25%	2.50%	5.56%			3.38%	10.00%	1.14%	40.00%	7.59%	37.50%							0.99%	16.67%					8.79%		
<i>Phalaris minor</i>																			4.41%	12.50%														0.55%	
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>																												2.91%	40.00%					1.10%	
<i>Polygonum aviculare</i>							7.14%	7.14%														4.59%	14.29%											1.10%	
<i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	1.54%	27.27%	0.13%	6.25%					1.74%	6.25%	0.78%	5.56%	0.14%	7.69%	0.26%	20.00%	4.51%	20.00%	0.69%	12.50%			4.39%	16.67%									8.79%		
<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>																									1.39%	16.67%	7.95%	33.33%						1.65%	
<i>Ranunculus muricatus</i>									0.12%	6.25%																									0.55%
<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	0.41%	9.09%							3.34%	18.75%	0.16%	5.56%	0.35%	7.69%	0.10%	10.00%	0.72%	10.00%	0.68%	12.50%														6.04%	
<i>Rubus armeniacus</i>																										0.51%	16.67%								0.55%
<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	1.75%	9.09%																																	0.55%
<i>Rumex crispus</i>									0.69%	6.25%					0.39%	10.00%	3.15%	20.00%																	2.75%

Species name (Synonym in Hickman [1993])	Transect 1		Transect 2		Transect 2A		Transect 3		Transect 4		Transect 5		Transect 5A		Transect 6		Transect 7		Transect 8		Transect 9		Transect 11		Transect 10A		Transect 10B		Transect 12		All transects	
	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Cover	Freq.	Freq.	
<i>Rumex occidentalis</i>													0.05%	3.85%																	0.55%	
<i>Rumex salicifolius</i>																							2.63%	16.67%							0.55%	
<i>Ruppia maritima</i>			2.91%	37.50%					5.68%	12.50%																					4.40%	
<i>Salicornia pacifica</i>			1.23%	18.75%			6.49%	7.14%	4.07%	12.50%	4.14%	22.22%	1.82%	50.00%	2.87%	40.00%			4.39%	25.00%	2.29%	14.29%								18.68%		
<i>Salix lasiandra</i>																								3.80%	16.67%						0.55%	
<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>																							10.79%	50.00%	7.43%	16.67%	0.60%	16.67%	6.06%	20.00%	3.30%	
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>																			0.85%	12.50%	12.32%	14.29%									1.10%	
<i>Schoenoplectus americanus</i>											5.56%	5.56%	1.07%	3.85%																	1.10%	
<i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>									2.68%	6.25%	2.20%	11.11%										12.88%	14.29%	4.39%	16.67%		16.67%	16.67%	5.63%	20.00%	3.85%	
<i>Silybum marianum</i>													0.44%	3.85%																	0.55%	
<i>Sonchus asper</i> ssp. <i>asper</i>			1.00%	6.25%					0.32%	6.25%	0.32%	5.56%			0.24%	15.00%															3.30%	
<i>Spergula arvensis</i>	3.57%	9.09%																													0.55%	
<i>Stipa pulchra</i>											0.36%	5.56%														3.30%	16.67%				1.10%	
<i>Trifolium subterraneum</i>									1.49%	12.50%			0.98%	11.54%																	2.75%	
<i>Triglochin maritima</i>									4.90%	6.25%																						0.55%
<i>Triglochin scilloides</i>					0.19%	15.38%	0.17%	21.43%	0.57%	12.50%																						3.85%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>							1.13%	7.14%	2.10%	12.50%	4.68%	16.67%	1.75%	7.69%																	4.40%	
<i>Ulmus americana</i>																									7.69%	16.67%						0.55%
<i>Ulmus</i> sp.																0.56%	10.00%															0.55%
<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>																			0.91%	12.50%			7.93%	33.33%	10.00%	16.67%			3.13%	20.00%	2.75%	
<i>Vicia sativa</i>									0.35%	6.25%	0.28%	11.11%	0.11%	11.54%	0.38%	15.00%	0.21%	10.00%							2.31%	16.67%					6.04%	
<i>Vicia villosa</i>											0.12%	5.56%																				0.55%